COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

Prepared by:

Department of Finance

Jennifer Miller
Director of Finance

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

Transmittal Letter ..... 1 - 6
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting 7
Principal Officers 8
Organizational Chart 9

FINANCIAL SECTION

Independent Auditors' Report
Independent Auditor's Report 11-13

Management's Discussion and Analysis (unaudited)
Management's Discussion and Analysis ..... 15 - 27

Basic Financial Statements

Government-Wide Financial Statements
Statement of Net Position 29
Statement of Activities ..... 30 - 31

Fund Financial Statements

Governmental Fund Financial Statements
Balance Sheet 32
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position 33
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances 34
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities 35

Budget and Actual Comparison Statements
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – General Fund 36
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Infrastructure Maintenance Special Revenue Fund 37

Proprietary Fund Financial Statements
Statement of Net Position 38
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position 39
Statement of Cash Flows 40

Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position 41
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position 42

Notes to the Financial Statements ..... 43 - 80

Required Supplemental Information (unaudited)
Texas Municipal Retirement System Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios 81
Texas Municipal Retirement System Schedule of Pension Contributions 82
City of Coppell Retiree Health Care Plan Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios 83
Texas Municipal Retirement System Schedule of OPEB Contributions 84
Supplemental Death Benefits Fund Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios 85

Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Combining Balance Sheet ..... 90 - 93
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance 94- 97
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Donations Special Revenue Fund 98
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Park Special Revenue Fund 99
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Police Special Revenue Fund 100
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Child Safety Special Revenue Fund 101
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Crime Prevention Special Revenue Fund 102
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Municipal Court Special Revenue Fund 103
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Red Light Enforcement Special Revenue Fund 104
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Juvenile Case Manager Special Revenue Fund 105
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Recreational Development Corporation #2 Special Revenue Fund 106
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Court Technology Special Revenue Fund 107
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Tree Preservation Special Revenue Fund 108
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Judicial Efficiency Special Revenue Fund 109
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Coppell Economic Development Foundation Special Revenue Fund 110
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Drainage Utility District Special Revenue Fund 111
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Rolling Oaks Cemetery Special Revenue Fund 112
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Hotel Occupancy Tax Special Revenue Fund 113
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Recreation Development Corporation Debt Service Fund 114
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Perpetual Care-Rolling Oaks Cemetery Permanent Fund 115

General Obligation Debt Service Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual 118

Internal Service Funds

Combining Statement of Net Position 120
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position 121
Combining Statement of Cash Flows 122

Private-Purpose Trust Fund

Comparative Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Private-Purpose Trust Fund 124
Comparative Statement of Changes in Net Position – Private-Purpose Trust Fund 125

Other Employee Benefit Trust Fund

Comparative Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Other Post-Employment Benefits Trust Fund 128
Comparative Statement of Changes in Net Position – Other Post-Employment Benefits Trust Fund 129

Agency Fund
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Agency Fund 132
Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – Agency Fund. 133

STATISTICAL SECTION
(Unaudited)

Financial Trends
Table 1 Net Position by Component 136-137
Table 2 Changes in Net Position 138-139
Table 3 Fund Balance, Governmental Funds 140-143
Table 4 Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds 144-145
Revenue Capacity
Table 5 Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property 147
Table 6 Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates 148-149
Table 7 Principal Property Tax Payers 150
Table 8 Property Tax Levies and Collections 151
Debt Capacity
Table 9 Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type 152-153
Table 10 Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding 154
Table 11 Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt 155
Table 12 Computation of Legal Debt Margin 156
Demographic and Economic Information
Table 13 Demographic and Economic Statistics 157
Table 14 Principal Employers 158
Operating Information
Table 15 Full-time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function/Program 159
Table 16 Operating Indicators by Function/Program 160-161
Table 17 Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program 163
Other Information
Table 18 Active and Retiree Health Insurance Costs 164-165

REPORTS FOR MANAGEMENT
(Unaudited)

General Fund
Comparative Balance Sheet 169
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual 170-171

Special Revenue Funds
Combining Balance Sheet - All Special Revenue Funds 176-179

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - All Special Revenue Funds 180-183

Debt Service Funds
Combining Balance Sheet - All Debt Service Funds 187
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - All Debt Service Funds 188

Capital Projects Funds
Combining Balance Sheet - All Capital Project Funds 190-191
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - All Capital Project Funds 192-193

Permanent Fund
Comparative Balance Sheet – Permanent Fund 196
Comparative Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Permanent Fund 197

REPORTS FOR MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)
(Unaudited)

Enterprise Fund
Comparative Statement of Net Position - Enterprise Fund 200
Comparative Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position - Enterprise Fund 201
Comparative Statement of Cash Flows - Enterprise Fund 202

Internal Service Funds
Comparative Statement of Net Position – Self Funded Health Internal Service Fund 204
Comparative Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position – Self-Funded Health Internal Service Fund 205
Comparative Statement of Cash Flows – Self Funded Health Internal Service Fund 206
Comparative Statement of Net Position – Capital Replacement Internal Service Fund 207
Comparative Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position – Capital Replacement Internal Service Fund 208
Comparative Statement of Cash Flows – Capital Replacement Internal Service Fund 209

Fiduciary Funds
Comparative Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Private-Purpose Trust Fund 212
Comparative Statement of Changes in Net Position – Private-Purpose Trust Fund 213
Comparative Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Other Post-Employment Benefits Trust Fund 214
Comparative Statement of Changes in Net Position – Other Post-Employment Benefits Trust Fund 215
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Agency Fund 216
Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – Agency Fund. 217

CONTINUING FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE TABLES
(Unaudited)

Coppell Recreation Development Corporation – 2019 Sales Tax Revenue Debt Report
Table 1 Debt Service Requirements 220
Table 2 Historical City Receipts of ½ of 1% Sales Tax 220
Table 3 Calculation of Coverage for the Issuance of Additional Bonds 221
Table 4 Current Investments 221

Coppell 2019 General Obligation Debt Report
Table 1 Valuation, Exemption and Tax Supported Debt 222
Table 2 Taxable Assessed Valuation by Category 223
Table 3 Valuation and Tax Supported Debt History 224
Table 4 Tax Rate, Levy and Collection History 224
Table 5 Ten Largest Taxpayers 224
Table 6 Tax Adequacy 225
Table 7 General Obligation Debt Service Requirements 225
Table 8 Interest and Sinking Fund Budget Projection 225
Table 9 Computation of Self-Supporting Debt 226
Table 10 Authorized But Unissued General Obligation Bonds 226
Table 11 Other Obligations 226
Table 12 Change in Net Position 227
Table 12A General Fund Revenue and Expenditure History 228
Table 13 Municipal Sales Tax History 229
Table 14 Current Investments 229

THE · CITY · OF
COPPELL
TEXAS · 1890

February 13, 2019

Honorable Mayor and City Council
City of Coppell, Texas

Dear Mayor and Council:

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the City of Coppell, Texas (the "City"), for the year ended September 30, 2018, is hereby submitted as mandated by both local ordinances and state statutes. These ordinances and statutes require that the City issue an annual report on its financial position and activity, and that an independent firm of certified public accountants audit this report.

Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data, and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with management. Management of the City is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the City are protected from loss, theft or misuse, and to ensure that adequate accounting data is compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and (2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the City's financial activities have been included.

The City Council selected the firm of Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P. to audit these financial statements. The independent auditor has issued an unmodified ("clean") opinion on the City's financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2018, and the auditor's report is located at the front of the financial section of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

Management provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The City's MD&A can be found immediately following the independent auditor's report.

Profile of the Government

Location and Population:

The City of Coppell is located in the northwest portion of Dallas County with a small area of the City extending into Denton County. The City is bound by the cities of Lewisville on the north, Grapevine on the west, Carrollton on the east, Irving on the south, Dallas on the southeast, and the Dallas-Fort Worth International Airport on the southwest. Interstate Highway 635 is a direct route between the City and City of Dallas. The City of Fort Worth is approximately 20 miles to the southwest via Highway 121. Coppell's land area is 14.71 square miles and has an estimated population of 41,100.

Governing Body:

The City of Coppell was originally incorporated December 17, 1955. The current Charter was adopted January 18, 1986 and amended August 28, 2001. The City is a home rule city and operates under the Council-Manager form of government. The legislative and governing body of the City consists of a Mayor and seven (7) Council members and is known as the "City Council of the City of Coppell, Texas." The Council members are elected by place at large under the general provisions provided by Article III of the Charter for three (3) year terms. The three (3) year terms are staggered. Commencing with the regular municipal election of 2002, council members for Places 1, 3, 5, and 7 shall be elected for a term of three (3) years. Commencing with the regular municipal election of 2003, council members for Places 2, 4, 6, and the mayor shall be elected for a term of three (3) years. The Mayor and each Councilmember, unless sooner removed under the provisions of the City Charter, hold office until a successor is elected and qualified. Regular terms of office commence at the beginning of the first regular meeting of the Council in May or following the final election as provided in section 3.01 of the City Charter.

The Charter requires that the Council appoint a City Manager to act as the chief administrative and executive officer of the City. The City Manager is not appointed for a definite fixed time and may be removed at the will and pleasure of the majority of the Council. It is the responsibility of the City Manager to appoint and remove department heads and conduct the general affairs of the City in accordance with the policies of Council.

Services Provided by the City:

The City provides to its citizens those services which have proven to be necessary and meaningful and can be provided by the City at the least cost. Major services provided are: police and fire protection, emergency ambulance service, water and sewer service, park and recreational facilities and a library with 88,108 physical volumes and 12,793 digital volumes. Other services include planning future land use, traffic control, building inspection, and environmental control.

Electrical, gas, telephone and cable television services are provided by privately-owned utility companies. These companies are Oncor, Atmos, Frontier, AT&T, and Spectrum, respectively.

Budgeting:

The City Charter establishes the fiscal year as the twelve-month period beginning October 1. The departments submit to the City Manager a budget of estimated expenditures for the ensuing fiscal year no later than the first of July. The City Manager subsequently submits a budget of estimated expenditures and revenues, by August 5, to the City Council.

Upon receipt of the budget estimates, the Council holds a public hearing on the budget ordinance and tax rate ordinance. Information about the budget ordinance is then published in the official newspaper of the City. The Council is precluded from passing the budget ordinance until fourteen days have passed after the ordinance publication.

During the fiscal year, budgetary control is maintained by comparison of departmental appropriation balances with purchase orders prior to their release to vendors. Purchase orders which exceed appropriated balances are not released until they have been further reviewed and approved by the City Manager or his designee.

Departmental appropriations, that have not been expended or encumbered by the departments at the end of the fiscal year, lapse. Therefore, funds that were budgeted and not used by the departments during the fiscal year are not available for their use unless appropriated in the ensuing fiscal year's budget.

The City Council approves annual appropriations for operations and interfund transfers for all operating and debt service funds. The City Manager has the authority to transfer unexpended balances between departmental budgets within appropriated funds. The City Council, however, must approve any increase in fund appropriations. The legal level of budgetary control is the fund level. For additional information about the budget process, see Note 2 of the Notes to Financial Statements.

Reporting Entity:

This report includes all funds of the City of Coppell and its component units. A component unit is a legally separate entity for which the city is financially accountable. A "blended component unit", although a legally separate entity is, in substance, part of the City's operations. Accordingly, the Coppell Recreation Development Corporation #1 and Coppell Recreation Development Corporation #2 are reported in two special revenue funds, a capital project fund, and a debt service fund and The Coppell Economic Development Foundation is recorded as a special revenue fund.

Local Economy

Coppell has a large industrial area within the City with rail service and adequate water storage to meet fire protection and other demands. The City is not financially dependent upon any one industry or type of industry. The City recognizes the value of industry to its economic base and continues to seek industry which will be beneficial to the community.

The City has direct access to Interstate Highway 635 and easy access to Interstate Highway 35. Railroad freight service is provided by the Dallas, Garland, and Northeastern Railroad which operates along the Cotton Belt Rail Corridor. The City is located only four miles northeast of the Dallas-Fort Worth International Airport.

The City is served by the Coppell Independent School District (CISD), one of the highest rated school districts in the Dallas-Fort Worth metropolitan area. The City has two high schools, three middle schools, and ten elementary schools. Enrollment for 2017/18 school year was 12,895 with a pupil-teacher ratio of one teacher to 17 students. The school administration and citizenry have taken an aggressive approach in the support and financing of an outstanding school system and excellent facilities.

Colleges within close proximity to the City are Northlake College, Tarrant County College, Southern Methodist University, University of Dallas, University of North Texas, Texas Woman's University, University of Texas at Dallas, University of Texas at Arlington, and Texas Christian University, all of which are well-known for their educational standards.

Medical services are provided by the Coppell Family Physicians. Full service hospitals in the immediate area include Trinity Medical Center, Las Colinas Medical Center, Medical Center Lewisville and Baylor-Grapevine Hospital. An advanced life support program is provided by paramedic employees of the City's fire department.

Coppell, located in the Dallas-Fort Worth Metroplex, and included as one of the thirteen cities which comprise the Mid-Cities, continues to grow and develop. This growth and development should continue in subsequent years as Coppell has close proximity to the Dallas-Fort Worth metropolitan area and the Dallas-Fort Worth International Airport.

The City has recognized the need for planning of its systems for handling growth as well as land-use planning and development. Many hours continue to be spent by a highly competent and professional staff to ensure positive benefits from development.

Long-term Financial Planning

Unassigned Fund Balance:

The $44,917,171 unassigned fund balance in the General Fund is the equivalent of 77.7 percent of general fund expenditures. The financial policy guidelines set by the Fund Balance Policy approved by the governing body states that the unassigned classification includes all amounts not contained in other classifications and that the unassigned fund balance for the general fund will be maintained at a level sufficient to provide the required resources to meet operating costs needs, to allow for unforeseen needs of an emergency nature, and to permit orderly adjustments to changes resulting from fluctuation of revenue sources. On an annual basis, the City studies a five-year plan for evaluating tax rates and utility rates as they relate to debt financing for capital needs and the operating costs of providing services to citizens.

Authority to Issue Debt:

The City Charter states "the City shall have the power to borrow money on the credit of the City and to issue general obligation bonds for permanent public improvements or for any other public purpose not prohibited by law and this charter and to issue refunding bonds to refund outstanding bonds previously issued." The Charter precludes the use of bond proceeds for any purpose other than that for which the bonds were sold.

Bond Rating

The City's bond ratings are as follows:

	General Obligation	Sales Tax
Standard & Poor's	AAA	AA
Moody's Investor Services	Aaa	Aa2

Major Initiatives

With over 28 million square feet of commercial space in the City of Coppell, vacancy rates continue to remain low in all commercial categories. Several buildings are currently under construction for both build-to-suit and speculative projects. The City welcomed over 50 new businesses to town in 2018, including restaurants, retail establishments, industrial warehouses and office tenants. These additional corporate citizens bring the total number of businesses in Coppell to over 1,500, and those businesses employ approximately 23,000 individuals.

While new development and business attraction will always remain a critical focus, creating new investment through business retention and redevelopment has become more important as the City nears build-out. As part of business retention efforts, the City hosted a job fair for Coppell businesses in 2018. The event had a large turn-out from both participating businesses and job seekers. Another business retention initiative for the City is workforce transportation. City Council has also given staff permission to engage Lyft to provide a temporary solution to workforce transit to help existing businesses attract employees.

The City continues to invest in City facilities, roadways, community events, and public spaces. City Council approved funding for a new Arts Center in 2018. This facility will reside in Old Town Coppell. The main performance hall will seat up to 441 patrons and will include 2,200 square feet of stage space. The black box/flex theater will seat 195 patrons (depending on seating arrangement) and total 2,650 square feet. The multi-purpose space will total 2,000 square feet, accommodate 100-165 people and will be used for community and arts organizations to hold rehearsals and meetings. There will also be a gallery and studio space.

Roadway improvements continue to improve access in and around the City. Construction of South Freeport Parkway began in 2018 and is scheduled to be completed in 2019. Additional roadway improvement projects are currently in the design stage. Those include Parkway Boulevard, Plantation Drive, Mossy Oaks and Airline Drive. The City has also partnered with Dallas County and the City of Irving to bring an extension of the Campion Trail to Coppell. The project includes

over 2 miles of a 12' wide concrete trail.

The City kicked off the Water Meter System project in September 2018 and expected to be completed by September 2019.

The City has implemented two new forward-thinking initiatives in 2018. A new citizen engagement program began this year. Allies in Community strives to enhance residents' active engagement in Coppell. Allies in Community will build bridges across generations and cultures, engage stakeholders in a shared vision for the future, and foster community alliances to sustain and grow Coppell's enduring legacy as a Family Community for a Lifetime. The City also spent 2018 engaging the community in the visioning process for the long-term planning of the City. Vision 2040 is the subsequent phase of strategic planning for the community's future beyond the Coppell Vision 2030 plan. This initiative aimed to clarify community priorities that are representative of our demographics and define a clear roadmap that the City of Coppell can use to move into the future. The City contracted a professional facilitator to assist in the large-scale visioning process, which will be the basis for the new strategic plan. A draft of this plan will be presented to City Council in the Spring of 2019.

Awards and Acknowledgments

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a "Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting" to the City of Coppell for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. The Certificate of Achievement is the highest form of recognition for excellence in state and local government reporting.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report whose contents conform to program standards. Such comprehensive annual financial report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. The City of Coppell received the Certificate of Achievement for the last twenty-nine years (fiscal years ended September 30, 1989-2017). We believe our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA.

The preparation of this report could not have been accomplished without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the Finance Department. We would like to express our appreciation to all members of the Department who assisted and contributed in its preparation. We would like to thank the members of the City Council for their cooperation and support, without whom the accomplishments and improvements realized in the current year would not have been possible.

Respectfully submitted,

Mike Land
City Manager

Jennifer Miller
Director of Finance

Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

City of Coppell

Texas

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2017

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO

City of Coppell, Texas

Principal Officers

Fiscal Year 2017-2018

MAYOR

Karen Hunt

MAYOR PRO TEM

Cliff Long

CITY COUNCIL

Brianna Hinojosa-Flores
Wes Mays
Gary Roden
Nancy Yingling
Biju Mathew
Mark Hill

CITY MANAGER

Mike Land

DEPUTY CITY MANAGERS

Traci Leach
Vicki Chiavetta

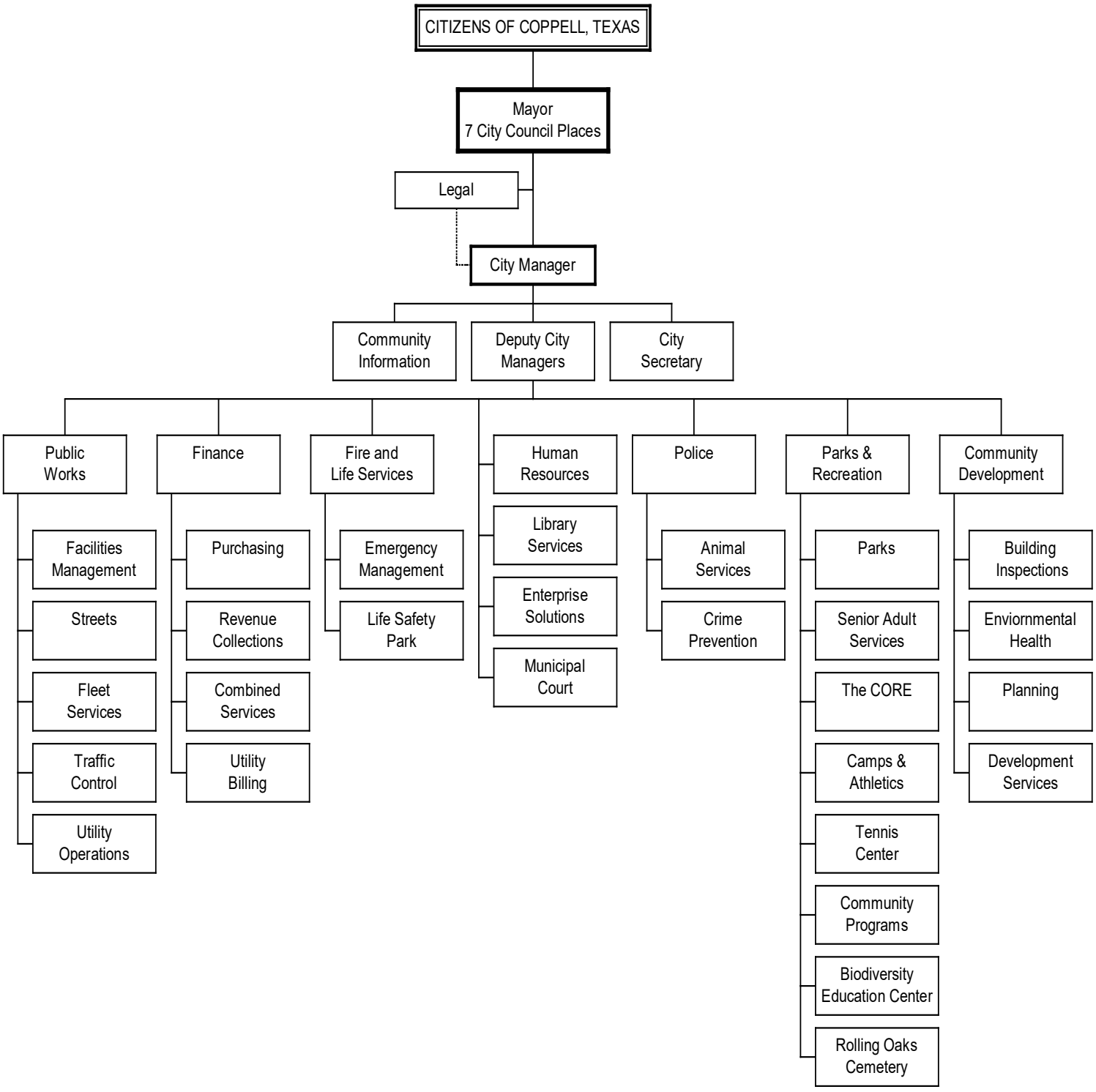
DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

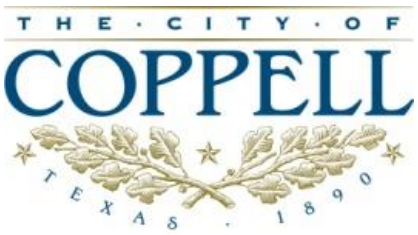
Jennifer Miller

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

Kim Tiehen

City-Wide Organizational Chart




THE · CITY · OF
COPPELL
TEXAS · 1890

Independent Auditor's Report

The Honorable Mayor, City Council, and City Manager
City of Coppell, Texas

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Coppell (the City), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City, as of September 30, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof, and the respective budgetary comparisons for the general fund and the infrastructure maintenance special revenue fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Change in Accounting Principles

As discussed in Note 15 to the financial statements, in 2018, the City adopted new accounting guidance, GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions.* Beginning net position has been restated to reflect the change in accounting principle for implementation of this Statement. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information
Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis (pages 15-27), pension schedules and other post-employment benefits (OPEB) schedules (pages 81-85) be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information
Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules, statistical section, reports for management, and continuing financial disclosure tables are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The Honorable Mayor, City Council, and City Manager
City of Coppell, Texas

The introductory section, statistical section, reports for management, and continuing financial disclosure tables have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

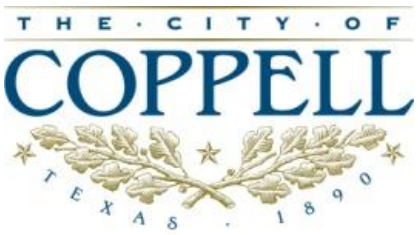
Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated February 13, 2019, on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P.

WEAVER AND TIDWELL, L.L.P.

Dallas, Texas
February 13, 2019


THE · CITY · OF
COPPELL
TEXAS · 1890

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

Our discussion and analysis of the City of Coppell's (the City) financial performance provides an overview and analysis of the City's financial activities for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. Please read it in conjunction with the accompanying transmittal letter and the accompanying basic financial statements.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The City's net position at the close of the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 was $365.0 million. Of this amount, $81.7 million (unrestricted component of net position) may be used to meet the City's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

- The City's net position of governmental activities increased by $16.9 million or 5.9 percent. The increase is attributable to a $1.9 million increase in property tax revenues and an increase of $3.2 million in sales tax collections, and an increase in investment earnings. Property values continue to rise because of the continued growth of the economy in the Dallas-Fort Worth area. The increase in sales tax is attributed to a strong local economy and overall growth of business in the City. These increases were able to offset the cumulative effect of implementing GASB Statement No.75 that reduced governmental activities' net position by $1.4 million (Note 15).

- Net position of the City's business type activities increased by $1.1 million primarily because of a $2.1 million increase in water and sewer service. Business type activities were also affected by the implementation of GASB Statement No. 75 reducing business type activities' net position by $0.1 million (Note 15).

- Current and other assets of the governmental activities increased $44.6 million or 33.2 percent in comparison with the prior fiscal year. The increase relates to the fact that the City issued bonds for new projects. Specifically, the Art Center, Cemetery expansion, Fire Station, Advanced Metering System, Inflow & Infiltration, Asphalt, Water Tower, and Generator projects were included in the 2018 bond issuance.

- Total expenses of all the City's programs increased during the current fiscal year by $0.9 million or 0.8 percent. The increase is attributed to increases of $0.5 million of water and sewer expenses, $0.3 million in general government, $1.1 million in public works expenses, $0.2 million in bond issuance costs, and reduced by decreases of $0.6 million in culture and recreation expenses, $0.2 million in interest on long term debt, $0.4 million in public safety expenses.

- As of September 30, 2018, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of $155.3 million, an increase of $40.9 million in comparison with the prior fiscal year. Approximately $44.9 million, or approximately 77.7 percent of total General Fund expenditures is available for spending at the City's discretion (unassigned fund balance).

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Management's discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements.

Government-wide financial statements. The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City's finances in a manner similar to private-sector business.

The statement of net position presents information on all the City's assets and deferred outflows, as well as liabilities and deferred inflows, with the difference between these reported as net position. Over time, the increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating. The statement of net position combines and consolidates governmental funds' current financial resources (short-term spendable resources) with capital assets and long-term obligations. Other non-financial factors should also be taken into consideration, such as changes in the City's property tax base and the condition of the City's infrastructure (i.e. roads, drainage improvements, storm and sewer lines, etc.) to assess the overall health or financial condition of the City.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the City's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All the current year's revenues and expenses are taken into account regardless of when cash is received or paid. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (such as uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave.) Both the statement of net position and the statement of activities are prepared utilizing the accrual basis of accounting.

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the City include general government, public safety, public works, and culture and recreation. The business-type activities of the City include the water and sewer system.

The Recreation Development Corporation and the Coppell Economic Development Foundation, although legally separate, function for all practical purposes as departments of the City of Coppell, and therefore have been included as an integral part of the primary government.

The government-wide financial statements can be found in the basic financial statements section of this report.

Reporting the City's Most Significant Funds

Fund financial statements. A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All the funds of the City can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental funds. *Governmental funds* are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the City's general government operations and the basic services it provides. The governmental funds' focus on *near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources* helps users of the financial statements to determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the City's programs.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* with similar information presented for *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between *governmental funds* and *governmental activities.*

The City maintains twenty-nine individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the general fund, the general obligation debt service fund, the streets capital project fund, the recreation development capital project fund, and the infrastructure and maintenance special revenue fund, all of which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other twenty-four governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of *combining statements* elsewhere in this report.

Proprietary funds. The City maintains two different types of proprietary funds. *Enterprise funds* are used to report the same functions presented as *business-type activities* in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses an enterprise fund to account for its water and sewer operations. The *Internal Service fund* is an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the City's various functions. The City uses internal service funds to account for its self-funded health program and capital replacement program. Because these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, it has been included within *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the Water and Sewer Fund, which is considered to be a major fund of the City as well as information for the internal service funds.

Permanent funds are used to report resources that are legally restricted to the extent that only earnings, and not principal, may be used to support programs of the City. The permanent fund reported by the City is used to account for the assets and earnings used to support the operations and maintenance of the Rolling Oaks Cemetery.

The City as Trustee

Reporting the City's Fiduciary Responsibilities

Fiduciary funds. The City maintains one *agency fund*, the Health Reimbursement Arrangement Fund. An agency fund is a type of Fiduciary fund. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the City's own programs. Agency funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve the measurement of results of operations.

Trust Funds. The City uses *trust funds* to account for trust arrangements under which principal and income benefit individuals, private organizations, or other governments. The Private-purpose Trust fund reported by the City is used to account for pre-need interment and memorial arrangements made through the Rolling Oak Cemetery. The OPEB Trust fund reported by the City is used to report resources that are required to be held in trust for employees and their beneficiaries.

Notes to the financial statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Other information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report presents certain required supplementary information concerning the City's retirement plan and the progress in funding its obligation to provide other post-employment benefits to employees. The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with non-major governmental funds are presented immediately following the required supplementary information.

The City as a Whole

Government-wide Financial Analysis

The City's combined net position was $365.0 million as of September 30, 2018. Analyzing the net position of governmental and business-type activities separately, the business type activities net position is $61.6 million. This analysis focuses on the net position (Table 1), general revenues (Table 2), and changes in net position (Table 3) of the City's governmental and business-type activities.

By far the largest portion of the City's net position (66.9 percent) reflects its investment in capital assets (such as land, buildings, machinery, and equipment), less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City's investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves generally are not used to liquidate these liabilities.

Table 1
NET POSITION
(In millions)

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total Primary Government	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
Current and other assets	$ 178.8	$ 134.2	$ 27.5	$ 13.4	$ 206.3	$ 147.6
Capital assets	277.6	276.8	51.1	49.8	328.7	326.6
Total assets	456.4	411.0	78.6	63.2	535.0	474.2
Deferred outflows of resources	6.1	10.2	0.2	0.4	6.3	10.6
Long-term debt outstanding	144.6	122.8	12.8	1.1	157.4	123.9
Other liabilities	10.6	11.3	4.2	2.0	14.8	13.3
Total liabilities	155.2	134.1	17.0	3.1	172.2	137.2
Deferred inflows of resources	3.9	0.6	0.2	-	4.1	0.6
Net position:						
Net investment in capital assets	195.6	194.0	48.5	49.7	244.1	243.7
Restricted	39.2	36.2		-	39.2	36.2
Unrestricted	68.6	56.3	13.1	10.8	81.7	67.1
Total net position	$ 303.4	$ 286.5	$ 61.6	$ 60.5	$ 365.0	$ 347.0

Governmental Activities

The City's general revenues and transfers increased when compared to the prior year by 2.5 percent or $2.2 million. The primary reason for the increase was increases in property tax revenues of $2.0 million, Investment earnings of $1.5 million, offset by decrease in Sales Tax by $0.6 Million, and $0.4 million in miscellaneous income. The property tax increase is attributed to a rise in taxable assessed property values. The sales tax decrease is attributed to an increase in economic development incentives of $0.3 million.

The citizens approved the collection of ¼ of one percent of sales tax for street maintenance and another ¼ of one percent for a crime prevention district. The sales tax collected for street maintenance is recorded in the Infrastructure Maintenance Special Revenue Fund and the sales tax collected for the Crime Prevention District is recorded in the Crime Prevention District Special Revenue Fund.

The increase in the City's Governmental Activities' general revenues is detailed below (Table 2):

Table 2
General Revenues and Transfers
(in Millions)

	2018	2017	Increase (Decrease)
Property Tax	$ 40.5	$ 38.5	$ 2.0
Sales Tax	40.2	40.8	(0.6)
Franchise Tax	4.6	4.5	0.1
Hotel Occupancy Tax	-	0.2	(0.2)
Investment Earnings	2.4	0.9	1.5
Miscellaneous	0.5	0.9	(0.4)
Gain on Sale of Capital Assets	0.4	-	0.4
Transfers	0.1	0.7	(0.6)
Total general revenues and transfers	$ 88.7	$ 86.5	$ 2.2

Governmental activities increased the City's net position by $16.9 million. The key elements of this increase are as follows:

Table 3
Changes in Net Position
(in Millions)

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	$ 9.1	$ 9.0	$ 18.4	$ 16.3	$ 27.5	$ 25.3
Operating grants and contributions	0.7	0.5		-	0.7	0.5
Capital grants and contributions	0.6	2.9	0.7	1.1	1.3	4.0
General revenue and trasfer:						
Property tax	40.5	38.5	-	-	40.5	38.5
Sales tax	40.2	40.8	-	-	40.2	40.8
Franchise tax	4.6	4.5	-	-	4.6	4.5
Other	3.4	2.7	1.2	(0.2)	4.6	2.5
Total revenues and transfer	99.1	98.9	20.3	17.2	119.4	116.1
Expenses:						
General government	12.1	11.8	-	-	12.1	11.8
Public safety	29.1	29.5	-	-	29.1	29.5
Public works	21.6	20.5	-	-	21.6	20.5
Culture and recreation	14.8	15.4	-	-	14.8	15.4
Bond issuance costs	0.2	-	-	-	0.2	-
Interest on long-term debt	3.0	3.2	-	-	3.0	3.2
Water	-	-	11.0	10.2	11.0	10.2
Sewer	-	-	8.0	8.3	8.0	8.3
Total expenses	80.8	80.4	19.0	18.5	99.8	98.9
Increase (decrease) in net position	18.3	18.5	1.3	(1.3)	19.6	17.2
Net position – October 1	285.1	268.0	60.3	61.8	345.4	329.8
Net position – September 30	$ 303.4	$ 286.5	$ 61.6	$ 60.5	$ 365.0	$ 347.0

The beginning net position changed from prior year because the City implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement Nos. 74 and No. 75, which required a $1.4 million reduction of beginning net position of governmental activities and a $0.1 million reduction of beginning net position of business-type activities to add the OPEB liability and deferred outflows of resources related to contributions. See additional information in note 15 in the notes to financial statements.

Sales tax revenue decreased $0.6 million which is attributed to a stable economy and represents a 1.5 percent decrease from 2017. Capital Grants and Contributions decreased by $2.3 million but is offset by an increase of $2.0 million in property taxes.

The most significant governmental expense for the City was providing public safety, which incurred expenses of $29.1 million. While funded primarily through general revenues, these expenses were partially offset by revenues collected from a variety of sources, with the largest being from fines and forfeitures, which were $1.1 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018, which was a $0.4 million decrease from the previous fiscal year. The most significant portion of public safety expenses is the cost of personnel, which was approximately $20.6 million.

Business-type Activities

Program revenues of the City's business-type activities were $19.1 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. Program revenues increased approximately $1.7 million or 9.8 percent as compared to the prior fiscal year primarily due to an increase of $1.4 million in water sales and an increase of $0.7 million in sewer services sales. Expenses for the City's business-type activities increased by $0.5 million over the prior fiscal year due to $0.7 million increase in the cost of water purchases, $0.6 million decrease in sewer treatment purchases, and $0.8 million increase in water and sewer maintenance related to inflow and infiltration repairs.

- The City's water and sewer system recorded charges for services of $18.4 million. The final budget was $18.2 million.

- The final budget for operating expenses totaled $19.1 million, and actual operating expenses totaled $19.0 million.

Change in net position was anticipated to be an increase of $0.3 million and actual change in net position was an increase of $1.1 million. The actual increase was more than anticipated because of less than expected expenditures in TRA surcharges of $0.9 million.

CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

At the end of the fiscal year 2018, the City had $328.8 million, net of accumulated depreciation, invested in a broad range of capital assets, including police and fire equipment, buildings, park facilities, streets, and water and sewer lines. (See Table 4) This amount represents a net increase (including additions and deductions) of $2.2 million or 0.7 percent more than the prior fiscal year.

Table 4
Net Investment in Capital Assets at Year-end
(in Millions)

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Totals	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
Land	$ 40.1	$ 39.4	$ 0.8	$ 0.8	$ 40.9	$ 40.2
Building and Improvements	60.4	57.0	1.0	1.0	61.4	58.0
Parks and Improvements	56.0	56.6	-	-	56.0	56.6
Streets and Improvements	105.1	110.1	-	-	105.1	110.1
Water and Sewer System		-	45.0	47.0	45.0	47.0
Vehicles, Machinery and Equipment	9.0	10.2	1.5	0.8	10.5	11.0
Construction in Progress	7.1	3.5	2.8	0.2	9.9	3.7
Total	$ 277.7	$ 276.8	$ 51.1	$ 49.8	$ 328.8	$ 326.6

This year's major additions included (in millions):

Various Street Projects	$ 6.3
Advanced Water Meters	2.6
Emergency, Fitness, Fire Training, and Communication Equipment	2.0
Vehicles and Machinery	1.9
Service Center Expansion	1.2
Building and Park Improvements	1.1
Art Center	0.9
Enterprise, Human Resources, and Engineering Software	0.8
Land Purchases - Wilson Family and Dragon Land	0.7
Drainage Improvements - Grapevine Creek/ Northlake	0.7
Animal Shelter Remodel	0.6
Library Media	0.2
Water Utilities Machinery	0.2
Total	$ 19.2

More detailed information about the City's capital assets is presented in Note 4 in the notes to the financial statements.

Long Term Liabilities

At year-end, the City had $128.7 million in bonds outstanding as compared to $93.0 million at the end of the prior fiscal year, an increase of 38.4 percent as shown in Table 5 due to a new bond issuance.

Table 5
Outstanding Bonded Debt, at Year-end
(in Millions)

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Totals	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
General Obligation Bonds (Backed by the City)	$ 89.2	$ 63.6	$ 10.9	$ 0.1	$ 100.1	$ 63.7
Sales Tax Bonds (Backed by Sales & Use Tax)	28.6	29.3	-	-	28.6	29.3
Total	$ 117.8	$ 92.9	$ 10.9	$ 0.1	$ 128.7	$ 93.0

In August 2018, the City issued $42.4 million of Combination Tax and Limited Surplus Revenue Certificated of Obligation, Series 2018. The proceeds from the sale of the certificates are being used for expanding the cemetery, building an art center, additional fire station, various building and street improvements, as well as funding the Advanced Water Meter program. The certificates will be repaid from the interest and sinking portion of the property tax collections.

The City is permitted by Article XI, Section 5, of the State of Texas Constitution to levy taxes up to $2.50 per $100 of assessed valuation for general governmental services including the payment of principal and interest on general obligation long-term debt. The City had a tax margin of $1.921 per $100 assessed valuation based upon the maximum rates prescribed by law.

The City maintains a self-funded health program. The self-funded health program is responsible for medical claims up to a stop loss of $125,000 per covered individual with an unlimited life time maximum during the fiscal year. Coverage from a private insurance company is maintained for losses in excess of the stop loss amount. An independent claims administrator performs all claims handling procedures.

The City and its employees contribute to the Texas Municipal Retirement System, and recent changes to standards of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board related to pension reporting have resulted in increased volatility of the net pension liability shown in the last two fiscal years financial statements. Net pension liability of the City decreased by $7.3 million in fiscal year 2018 to $14.0 million. Detailed information about the net pension liability is presented in Note 10 in the notes to the financial statements.

Other obligations include accrued vacation pay, and other post-employment liability. Information about the City's long-term liabilities is presented in Note 5 in the notes to the financial statements, and detailed information about accrued vacation pay and other post-employment liability is presented in Notes 6 and 13.

THE CITY'S FUNDS

- At the close of the City's fiscal year on September 30, 2018, the governmental funds of the City reported a combined fund balance of $155.3 million, an increase of $40.9 million compared to prior year. The primary reason for the increase in the governmental fund balance as compared to the previous year is attributed to an increase of $34.2 million in bond issuance financing, $4.7 million in property and sales tax revenue, $1.4 million in interest income, and a decrease in capital project expenditures of $4.7 increase in the capital expenditures for streets for improvements to Freeport and asphalt overlays.

- The fund balance of the City's General Fund of $63.5 million increased $6.0 million when compared to prior year fund balance. The net change in fund balance in prior year was an increase of $0.1 million. The increase in the net change in fund balance between years is the result of increased revenues of $4.6 million, mostly from property and sales tax revenue increases, offset by a $3.9 million increase in expenditures, and a $5.4 million decrease in net transfers to other funds.

- The City's General Obligation fund balance remained the same from prior year fund balance of $1.0 million. The fund balance remained the same due to tax and interest revenues nearly offsetting principal retirement and interest charges.

- The City spent $6.3 million in capital outlay in the Streets Capital Project Fund, an increase of $4.7 million as compared to the prior year. The increase is the result of $1.2 million in asphalt overlays and the beginning of Freeport Phase II of $4.3 million. The increase in capital outlay expenditures result in a decrease in fund balance of $3.9 million to $10.7 million.

- The City's Infrastructure Maintenance Special Revenue Fund balance increased $3.4 million from the prior year fund balance to $20.2 million. The net change in fund balance in the prior year was an increase of $2.3 million, for a net increase between years of $1.1 million. The increase was a result of increases of $3.2 million in cash and investments related sales tax collections.

- The Recreation Development Capital Project fund was a new fund in fiscal year 2015 and received funds from the issuance of $29.0 million in bonds in that year. In the 2018 fiscal year, construction was completed on projects, resulting in a capital outlay decrease from $11.8 million to $0.1 million, and a fund balance increase of $16.0 million to $17.0 million due to a new bond issuance.

- The City's Water and Sewer Fund net position of $61.4 million increased $1.1 million from the prior year. The change in net position in fiscal year 2017 was a decrease of $1.4 million. The operating revenues increased from $1.7 million in fiscal year 2017 to a $2.8 million increase in fiscal year 2018. The increase was enough to offset continued increases in expenses and capital contributions. The increased operating revenues in 2018 are attributable to increased sales of both water and sewer services throughout the year. The increased expenses are attributable to increased demand as well as pass-through rate adjustments imposed by Dallas Water Utilities (DWU) and water services provided as well as increased water and sewer maintenance.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

During fiscal year 2018, the City Council amended the budget for the General Fund two times. The major reasons for the amendments were for encumbrance carryovers, organizational change management, purchase of land, a 2040 facilitator, and bank stabilization in Engineering.

During fiscal year 2018, actual expenditures were $57.8 million compared to the final budget amount of $61.1 million. The $3.3 million variance is the result of less than expected costs associated with salary and salary-related expenditures such as the seasonal temporary jobs, insurance, interns, and salary increases, and with contingency funds, other professional services, and special projects, which all had lower costs than anticipated.

For fiscal year 2018, actual revenues were $64.3 million as compared to the final budget of $63.3 million. The resulting $1.0 million variance was primarily due sales tax revenues of $0.6 million and investment earnings of $0.3 million more than budgeted.

The City's actual fund balance for the General Fund was $63.5 million as of the fiscal year end, compared to the final budget fund balance of $58.8 million. The positive variance between actual fund balance and final budget is a result of general government, public safety, public works, culture and recreation, and capital outlay expenditures being less than anticipated.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

The City's elected and appointed officials considered many factors when setting the fiscal year 2018 budget, tax rates, and fees that will be charged for the business-type activities. One of those factors is the economy. The population growth experienced by the City has stimulated local business and development activity, and the community has placed additional demands on the City to maintain or enhance services provided to our citizens. However, the City is very close to residential build out and population growth has slowed.

Due to a healthy economy and the City's unique location, both residential and commercial buildings increased in fiscal year 2018. Coppell is viewed by some as "ground zero" for industrial development because Coppell is near Dallas/Fort Worth International Airport and quick access to major highways. Numerous large companies have moved their distribution center, regional office and/or corporate headquarters to Coppell, such as Amazon, The Container Store, CiCi's Pizza, Staples, Uline, Kimberly-Clark, IBM, Barcel USA, STMicroelectronics, Shaw Industries and more.

With over 28 million square feet of commercial space in the City of Coppell including several restaurants, retail establishments, industrial warehouses and corporate headquarters. Vacancy rates continue to remain low in all commercial categories. The development of Old Town Coppell remains a goal for the City Council. Bonds were issued to fund a Community Arts Center that will be constructed in the Main Street Development.

The above indicators were considered when adopting the General Fund budget for fiscal year 2019. The total combined budget appropriation totals $107.3 million for 25 operating funds. This represents an increase of $10.7 million or 10.0 percent from the 2017-2018 budget. Budgeted expenditures for fiscal year 2019 in the General Fund increased $2.7 million or 5.7 percent from the 2017-2018 budget. The increase is due to an increase in salary and benefits of $2.0 million in

response to a completed salary and benefits survey, an increase in cost of services provided of $0.5 million, an increase in supplies of $0.4 million, an increase in transfers of $0.7 million, and a decrease in capital of $0.9 million. The Debt Service fund increased $1.1 million because of principal payments and interest. The Special Revenue funds increased by $2.2 million because of increases in infrastructure and maintenance. The Recreation and Development Corporation increased by $4.7 million in capital outlay and maintenance expenditures.

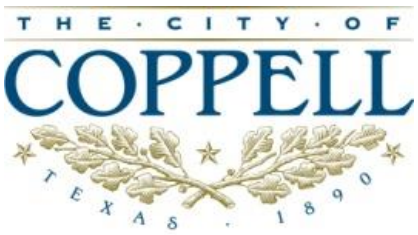
Ad valorem tax revenue is determined by two major factors: the total assessed value established by both the Dallas Central Appraisal District and the Denton Central Appraisal District and the tax rate established by the City Council. The City will propose a tax rate of $0.56950 per $100 valuation for fiscal year 2018-2019. According to final figures received from both appraisal districts, the total taxable assessed property tax value for 2018 of $7.6 billion is an increase of $590.7 million or 8.4 percent over 2017-2018 assessed property tax value. The increase is a result of $86.5 million in new property or 1.2 percent while existing property values increased $504.2 million or 7.2 percent. This is the seventh year for property values to increase after three consecutive years of declines due to the economic downturn**.** The General Fund's largest revenue continues to be property tax receipts; however, sales taxes have become another significant source of revenue.

As for the City's business-type activities, design of a second source pump station and underground storage tank are under review by the City's Engineering staff. Bonds would be issued to fund this project. During fiscal year 2018, the City issued bonds to fund improvements to a water tower, inflow and infiltration projects, and an advanced water meter project that will be completed in 2019.

Additionally, for the first time in 21 years, the City Council approved an increase to water and sewer rates effective February 1, 2016. The rate increase was determined necessary based on the results of a third-party rate study. Additional rate increases were approved with effective dates of February 2017 and February 2018. The intent of the increases is to pass-through rate adjustments to cover higher costs imposed by Trinity River Authority (TRA) and Dallas Water Utilities (DWU) for wastewater and water services provided by those entities to Coppell and to fund $30.0 million in capital improvements to the water and sewer system. The increases in water and sewer rates include increases to the existing block rate structure used to encourage water conservation during summertime peak usage months. Although the City will not increase water and sewer rates in 2019 because DWU reduced rates as a result of the successful settlement of their rate dispute with the Sabine River Authority and a lower than anticipated increase in costs charged by TRA because the City reduced its flow to TRA when it resolved an inflow and infiltration situation, the City will continue to monitor the adequacy of water rates charged to its citizens.

Request for Information

The financial report is designed to provide our citizens, customers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the City's finances. If you have questions about this report or need any additional information, contact the Department of Finance, Attn: Director of Finance, at PO Box 9478, Coppell, Texas 75048-9478, call (972) 304-3690, or email at finance@coppelltx.gov.


THE · CITY · OF
COPPELL
TEXAS · 1890

GOVERNMENT -WIDE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

	Primary Government		
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
ASSETS			
Cash	$ 6,462,018	$ 57,596	$ 6,519,614
Investments	160,258,209	22,309,348	182,567,557
Receivables (net of allowances for uncollectible of $500,652 for Governmental and $200,206 for Business-type Activities):			
Taxes	8,513,322	-	8,513,322
Accounts	1,330,587	2,843,091	4,173,678
Interest	624,760	68,871	693,631
Other	-	428,926	428,926
Prepaid Items	524,600	174,743	699,343
Inventory	-	242,251	242,251
Restricted Assets:			
Cash	-	112,649	112,649
Investments	-	1,264,315	1,264,315
Investment in Joint Venture	1,061,257	-	1,061,257
Capital Assets:			
Land	40,104,882	844,572	40,949,454
Building and Improvements	77,660,479	1,411,465	79,071,944
Parks	69,268,515	-	69,268,515
Streets	284,052,307	-	284,052,307
Water and Sewer System	-	100,596,336	100,596,336
Vehicles, Machinery and Equipment	49,785,915	4,047,919	53,833,834
Construction in Progress	7,091,744	2,795,526	9,887,270
Accumulated Depreciation	(250,322,169)	(58,621,660)	(308,943,829)
Total Assets	456,416,426	78,575,948	534,992,374
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred Outflow - Related to Pension	4,406,687	173,771	4,580,458
Deferred Outflow - Related to Other Post-employment Benefits	228,828	12,044	240,872
Deferred Charge on Refunding	1,499,699	-	1,499,699
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	6,135,214	185,815	6,321,029
LIABILITIES			
Accounts Payable	7,199,295	3,764,860	10,964,155
Accrued Liabilities	542,391	18,941	561,332
Claims Liability	512,035	-	512,035
Retainage Payable	436,964	-	436,964
Internal balances	202,904	(202,904)	-
Accrued Interest	720,842	73,924	794,766
Payable from Restricted Assets:			
Deposits	-	547,693	547,693
Unearned Revenue	968,928	-	968,928
Non-current liabilities:			
Due within one year:			
Compensated Absences	1,043,192	56,578	1,099,770
Bonds Payable	7,922,122	677,179	8,599,301
Due in more than one year:			
Compensated Absences	2,057,738	28,584	2,086,322
Bonds Payable	117,346,806	11,258,515	128,605,321
Net Pension Liability	13,391,226	601,695	13,992,921
Other Post-Employment Liability	2,860,888	150,573	3,011,461
Total Liabilities	155,205,331	16,975,638	172,180,969
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred Inflow - Related to Pension	3,919,428	176,108	4,095,536
Deferred Inflow - Related to Other Post-employment Benefits	8,232	433	8,665
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	3,927,660	176,541	4,104,201
NET POSITION			
Net investment in capital assets	195,597,965	48,511,863	244,109,828
Restricted for:			
General Government	441,913	-	441,913
Public Safety	11,231,767	-	11,231,767
Culture and Recreation	19,910,826	-	19,910,826
Economic Development	9,433	-	9,433
Capital Projects	6,459,770	-	6,459,770
Debt Service	655,755	-	655,755
Perpetual Care - Nonexpendable	531,757	-	531,757
Unrestricted	68,579,463	13,097,721	81,677,184
Total Net Position	$ 303,418,649	$ 61,609,584	$ 365,028,233

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

GOVERNMENT -WIDE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

Function/Program Activities	Expenses	Program Revenues: Charges for Services	Program Revenues: Operating Grants and Contributions	Program Revenues: Capital Grants and Contributions
Primary Government:				
Governmental Activities:				
General Government	$ 12,133,183	$ 1,091,919	$ 77	$ -
Public Safety	29,082,389	4,019,742	36,087	5,345
Public Works	21,587,601	1,034,459	694,819	559,400
Culture and Recreation	14,778,572	2,984,278	11,847	16,298
Bond Issuance Costs	168,311	-	-	-
Interest on Long-Term Debt	3,063,131	-	-	-
Total Governmental Activities	80,813,187	9,130,398	742,830	581,043
Business-Type Activities:				
Water	11,015,481	11,931,888	-	345,255
Sewer	8,010,634	6,503,731	-	318,569
Total Business-Type Activities	19,026,115	18,435,619	-	663,824
Total Primary Government	$ 99,839,302	$ 27,566,017	$ 742,830	$ 1,244,867

General Revenues:
Property Tax
Sales Tax
Franchise Tax
Investment Earnings
Miscellaneous
Gain on Sale of capital assets
Transfers

Total General Revenues and Transfers
Change in Net Position

Net position - beginning as restated (Note 15)

Net position - ending

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Net (Expenses) Revenue and Changes in Net Position		
Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
$ (11,041,187)	$ -	$ (11,041,187)
(25,021,215)	-	(25,021,215)
(19,298,923)	-	(19,298,923)
(11,766,149)	-	(11,766,149)
(168,311)		(168,311)
(3,063,131)	-	(3,063,131)
(70,358,916)	-	(70,358,916)
-	1,261,662	1,261,662
-	(1,188,334)	(1,188,334)
-	73,328	73,328
$ (70,358,916)	$ 73,328	$ (70,285,588)
40,450,452	-	40,450,452
40,176,024	-	40,176,024
4,618,145	-	4,618,145
2,377,305	378,007	2,755,312
534,088	848,932	1,383,020
393,222	70,311	463,533
109,040	(109,040)	-
88,658,276	1,188,210	89,846,486
18,299,360	1,261,538	19,560,898
285,119,289	60,348,046	345,467,335
$ 303,418,649	$ 61,609,584	$ 365,028,233

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

	General	General Obligation	Capital Projects Streets	Capital Projects Recreation Development	Infrastructure Maintenance Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES							
Cash	$ 493,090	$ 11,310	$ 285,183	$ 15,437	$ 633,093	$ 2,160,953	$ 3,599,066
Investments	65,604,835	980,823	11,518,843	17,060,954	19,486,775	39,504,221	154,156,451
Receivables (net of allowances for uncollectible of $500,652):							
Taxes	4,674,634	60,928	-	-	944,941	2,832,819	8,513,322
Accounts	1,144,898	-	-	-	-	87,021	1,231,919
Interest	203,185	-	24,456	59,722	79,481	235,576	602,420
Prepaid Items	168,291	-	-	-	-	356,309	524,600
Total Assets	72,288,933	1,053,061	11,828,482	17,136,113	21,144,290	45,176,899	168,627,778
Deferred Outflows of Resources:							
Sales Tax Deferred Outflow	472,147	-	-	-	11,245	33,734	517,126
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	472,147	-	-	-	11,245	33,734	517,126
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	$ 72,761,080	$ 1,053,061	$ 11,828,482	$ 17,136,113	$ 21,155,535	$ 45,210,633	$ 169,144,904
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES							
Liabilities:							
Accounts Payable	$ 5,661,271	$ -	$ 448,420	$ 13,149	$ 302,410	$ 769,134	$ 7,194,384
Accrued Liabilities	507,523	430	-	-	318	34,120	542,391
Retainage Payable	-	-	183,155	82,089	161,233	10,487	436,964
Unearned Revenue	465,552	-	503,376	-	-	-	968,928
Total Liabilities	6,634,346	430	1,134,951	95,238	463,961	813,741	9,142,667
Deferred Inflows of Resources:							
Unavailable Revenue	2,571,938	60,928	-	-	500,861	1,582,009	4,715,736
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	2,571,938	60,928	-	-	500,861	1,582,009	4,715,736
Fund Balances:							
Non Spendable	168,291	-	-	-	-	888,066	1,056,357
Restricted For:							
General Government	441,913	-	-	-	-	-	441,913
Public Safety	660,860	-	-	-	-	9,870,612	10,531,472
Culture and Recreation	8,509,480	-	-	-	-	10,706,301	19,215,781
Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	9,433	9,433
Capital Projects	-	-	10,693,531	17,040,875	-	19,664,989	47,399,395
Debt Service	-	991,703	-	-	-	90,580	1,082,283
Committed For:							
General Government	6,495,034	-	-	-	-	-	6,495,034
Culture and Recreation	86,834	-	-	-	-	957,972	1,044,806
Economic Development	966,355	-	-	-	-	14,917	981,272
Public Works	358,858	-	-	-	20,190,713	612,013	21,161,584
Assigned For:							
Capital Projects	950,000	-	-	-	-	-	950,000
Unassigned	44,917,171	-	-	-	-	-	44,917,171
Total Fund Balances	63,554,796	991,703	10,693,531	17,040,875	20,190,713	42,814,883	155,286,501
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	$ 72,761,080	$ 1,053,061	$ 11,828,482	$ 17,136,113	$ 21,155,535	$ 45,210,633	$ 169,144,904

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS
RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

Total fund balance - per balance sheet			$ 155,286,501
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:			
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.			277,641,673
Equity investment in Joint Venture is not a current financial resource and therefore are not reported in the governmental funds balance sheet.			1,061,257
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures, and, therefore, are reported as unavailable revenue in the funds.			
Ambulance Receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts	$ 183,789		
Cemetery	81,596		
Property Taxes	224,503		
Sales Taxes	4,004,717		
Construction Inspection Fees	221,131		4,715,736
Internal service funds are used by management to account for capital replacement and the self-funded health program provided by the City to its employees at no cost to the employees, and to their dependents, on a subsidized cost basis. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position, net of amounts charged to business-type activities ($202,904).			8,365,868
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.			
Bonds payable		(117,775,000)	
Premium (to be amortized as interest expense)		(7,493,928)	
Deferred charges from refunding		1,499,699	
Accrued interest payable		(720,842)	
Compensated absences		(3,100,930)	
Net pension liability		(13,391,226)	
Deferred Outflow - Pension Contributions		3,200,970	
Deferred Inflow - Pension Investment		(3,518,912)	
Deferred Outflow - Pension Experience		1,205,717	
Deferred Outflow - OPEB Contributions		64,810	
Deferred Inflow - OPEB Investment		(8,232)	
Deferred Outflow - OPEB Experience		9,400	
Deferred Outflow - OPEB Assumptions		154,618	
Deferred Inflow - Pension Experience		(188,555)	
Deferred Inflow - Pension Assumptions		(211,961)	
Other post-employment liability		(2,860,888)	
Deferred Outflow - Sales Tax		(517,126)	(143,652,386)
Total net position - governmental activities			$ 303,418,649

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

	General	General Obligation	Capital Projects Streets	Capital Projects Recreation Development	Infrastructure Maintenance Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
REVENUES:							
Taxes, Penalties and Interest	$ 54,899,823	$ 8,149,445	$ -	$ -	$ 5,490,134	$ 16,473,166	$ 85,012,568
Licenses, Fees and Permits	2,424,697	-	-	-	-	320,786	2,745,483
Intergovernmental	16,298	-	-	-	-	5,345	21,643
Charges for Services	4,052,971	-	-	-	-	704,546	4,757,517
Fines and Forfeitures	1,184,978	-	-	-	-	450,636	1,635,614
Interest Income	1,191,788	27,709	237,271	73,240	311,797	448,670	2,290,475
Contributions	-	-	694,819	-	-	48,011	742,830
Miscellaneous	541,520	-	-	-	-	21,017	562,537
Total Revenues	64,312,075	8,177,154	932,090	73,240	5,801,931	18,472,177	97,768,667
EXPENDITURES:							
Current							
General Government	10,786,150	-	-	-	-	-	10,786,150
Public Safety	23,355,511	-	-	-	-	3,997,692	27,353,203
Public Works	8,072,438	-	-	-	4,921,576	373,871	13,367,885
Culture and Recreation	11,361,292	-	-	-	-	1,074,808	12,436,100
Debt Service							
Principal Retirement	-	6,020,000	-	-	-	710,000	6,730,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	2,181,369	-	-	-	1,247,269	3,428,638
Capital Outlay	4,218,730	-	6,355,628	145,477	181,228	4,908,862	15,809,925
Total Expenditures	57,794,121	8,201,369	6,355,628	145,477	5,102,804	12,312,502	89,911,901
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	6,517,954	(24,215)	(5,423,538)	(72,237)	699,127	6,159,675	7,856,766
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):							
Transfers In	3,018,750	281	-	-	2,745,000	140,000	5,904,031
Transfers Out	(3,637,827)	-	-	-	-	(3,584,284)	(7,222,111)
Premium on GO Bonds Issued	-	-	117,414	1,229,209	-	1,266,689	2,613,312
Issuance of General Obligation Debt	-	-	1,390,000	14,850,000	-	15,315,000	31,555,000
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	148,092	-	-	-	-	87,117	235,209
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(470,985)	281	1,507,414	16,079,209	2,745,000	13,224,522	33,085,441
Net Change in Fund Balances	6,046,969	(23,934)	(3,916,124)	16,006,972	3,444,127	19,384,197	40,942,207
FUND BALANCES - October 1	57,507,827	1,015,637	14,609,655	1,033,903	16,746,586	23,430,686	114,344,294
FUND BALANCES - September 30	$ 63,554,796	$ 991,703	$ 10,693,531	$ 17,040,875	$ 20,190,713	$ 42,814,883	$ 155,286,501

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF COPPELL
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

Net change in fund balances-total governmental funds		$ 40,942,207
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:		
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlay exceeded depreciation in the current period.		
Capital asset additions and costs included in capital outlay (reclassified as expense for government-wide purposes)		
Capital outlay	15,603,016	
Depreciation	(15,262,825)	340,191
The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e. sales and donations) is to increase net assets.		
Proceeds from the sale of capital assets	(38,598)	
Increase in joint venture	206,760	
Donation of infrastructure	559,400	727,562
The governmental funds report bond proceeds as an other financing source, while repayment of bond principal is reported as an expenditure. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. Interest is recognized as an expenditure in the governmental funds when it is due. In the statement of activities, interest expense is recognized as it accrues, regardless of when it is due. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of general obligation bonds and related items.		
Bonds issued	(31,555,000)	
Premium on bonds issued	(2,613,312)	
Bond principal retirement	6,730,000	
Amortization of bond premiums / discounts	502,122	
Amortization of deferred charges on refundings	(154,887)	(27,091,077)
Accrued interest expense on long-term debt is reported in the government-wide statement of activities, but does not require the use of current financial resources; therefore, accrued interest expense is not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Change in accrued interest.		(136,615)
Revenues in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenue in the funds.		(293,290)
In the statement of activities, certain operating expenses are measured by the amounts earned during the year. In the governmental funds, however, expenditures for this item is measured by the amount of financial resources used (essentially, the amounts actually paid).		
Compensated absences	(88,319)	
Pension	(511,545)	
Other post-employment benefits	(166,586)	(766,450)
Internal service funds are used by management to account for the costs of health claims. The net income of internal service funds is reported with governmental activities, net of the amount allocated to business-type activities ($174,714).		4,576,832
Change in net position of governmental activities		$ 18,299,360

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND
FOR YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

	Budget Amounts			Variance with Final Budget Positive
	Original	Final	Actual	(Negative)
REVENUES:				
Taxes, Penalties and Interest	$ 53,554,975	$ 54,339,837	$ 54,899,823	$ 559,986
Licenses, Fees and Permits	2,247,500	2,401,100	2,424,697	23,597
Intergovernmental	-	-	16,298	16,298
Charges for Services	4,051,000	4,131,000	4,052,971	(78,029)
Fines and Forfeitures	1,102,000	1,102,000	1,184,978	82,978
Investment Earnings	250,500	900,500	1,191,788	291,288
Miscellaneous	260,000	432,602	541,520	108,918
Total Revenues	61,465,975	63,307,039	64,312,075	1,005,036
EXPENDITURES:				
General Government	12,032,516	11,973,538	10,786,150	1,187,388
Public Safety	23,921,924	24,032,962	23,355,511	677,451
Public Works	9,110,477	8,761,660	8,072,438	689,222
Culture and Recreation	12,043,959	11,901,311	11,361,292	540,019
Capital Outlay	3,008,500	4,412,117	4,218,730	193,387
Total Expenditures	60,117,376	61,081,588	57,794,121	3,287,467
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	1,348,599	2,225,451	6,517,954	4,292,503
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers In	2,847,336	3,018,750	3,018,750	-
Transfers Out	(3,690,575)	(3,981,977)	(3,637,827)	344,150
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	-	61,111	148,092	86,981
Total Other Financing (Uses)	(843,239)	(902,116)	(470,985)	431,131
Excess of Revenues and Other Sources Over Expenditures and Other Uses	505,360	1,323,335	6,046,969	4,723,634
FUND BALANCES - October 1	57,507,827	57,507,827	57,507,827	-
FUND BALANCES - September 30	$ 58,013,187	$ 58,831,162	$ 63,554,796	$ 4,723,634

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
INFRASTRUCTURE MAINTENANCE SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
FOR YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

	Infrastructure Maintenance			
	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Taxes, Penalties and Interest	$ 5,150,000	$ 5,325,000	$ 5,490,134	$ 165,134
Investment Earnings	40,000	200,275	311,797	111,522
Total Revenues	5,190,000	5,525,275	5,801,931	276,656
EXPENDITURES:				
Current				
Public Works	12,694,209	10,405,797	4,921,576	5,484,221
Capital Outlay	-	159,396	181,228	(21,832)
Total Expenditures	12,694,209	10,565,193	5,102,804	5,462,389
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(7,504,209)	(5,039,918)	699,127	5,739,045
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES:				
Transfer In	2,745,000	2,745,000	2,745,000	-
Total Other Financing Sources	2,745,000	2,745,000	2,745,000	-
Net change in Fund Balances	(4,759,209)	(2,294,918)	3,444,127	5,739,045
FUND BALANCES, October 1	16,746,586	16,746,586	16,746,586	-
FUND BALANCES, September 30	$ 11,987,377	$ 14,451,668	$ 20,190,713	$ 5,739,045

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

	Business-type Activities Enterprise Fund	
	Water and Sewer	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash	$ 57,596	$ 2,862,952
Investments	22,309,348	6,101,758
Receivables (Net of Allowance for Uncollectibles of $200,206):		
Accounts	2,843,091	98,668
Interest	68,871	22,340
Other	428,926	-
Prepaid Items	174,743	-
Inventory	242,251	-
Total current assets	26,124,826	9,085,718
Noncurrent assets:		
Restricted Assets:		
Cash	112,649	-
Investments	1,264,315	-
Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated Depreciation)	51,074,158	-
Total noncurrent assets	52,451,122	-
Total Assets	78,575,948	9,085,718
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Deferred Outflows - Related to Pension	173,771	-
Deferred Outflows - Related to Other Post-employment Benefits	12,044	-
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	185,815	-
LIABILITIES		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts Payable	3,764,860	4,911
Accrued Liabilities	18,941	-
Claims Liability	-	512,035
Compensated Absences	56,578	-
Accrued Interest	73,924	-
Bonds Payable	677,179	-
Total current liabilities	4,591,482	516,946
Noncurrent liabilities:		
Payable From Restricted Assets:		
Deposits	547,693	-
Bonds Payable	11,258,515	-
Net Pension Liability	601,695	-
Other Post-employment Liability	150,573	-
Compensated Absences	28,584	-
Total noncurrent liabilities	12,587,060	-
Total Liabilities	17,178,542	516,946
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Deferred Inflow - Related to Pension	176,108	-
Deferred Inflow - Related to Other Post-employment Benefits	433	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	176,541	-
NET POSITION		
Net investment in capital assets	48,511,863	-
Unrestricted	12,894,817	8,568,772
	$ 61,406,680	$ 8,568,772
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to the enterprise fund	202,904	
Net position of business-type activities	$ 61,609,584	

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

	Business-type Activities Enterprise Fund	
	Water and Sewer	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
OPERATING REVENUES:		
Water and Sewer Sales	$ 18,413,459	$ -
Water and Sewer Connection Fees	22,160	-
City and Employee Contributions	-	7,076,355
Miscellaneous	848,932	-
Total Operating Revenues	19,284,551	7,076,355
OPERATING EXPENSES:		
Purchase of Water	6,829,548	-
Purchase of Sewer Treatment	3,824,702	-
Salaries and Wages	1,585,665	-
Supplies and Services	4,050,379	-
Claims	-	2,945,417
Contractual Services and Charges	-	893,343
Depreciation	2,844,778	-
Total Operating Expenses	19,135,072	3,838,760
Operating Income	149,479	3,237,595
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):		
Investment Earnings	378,007	86,831
Cost of Bond Issuance	(57,873)	-
Interest Expense and Fiscal Charges	(7,884)	-
Gain on Sale of Capital Assets	70,311	-
Net Non-operating Revenues	382,561	86,831
Income Before Transfers and Capital Contributions	532,040	3,324,426
CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS:		
Capital Contributions	421,175	-
Impact and Availability Fees	242,649	-
Transfers Out	(109,040)	-
Transfers In	-	1,427,120
Total Capital Contributions and Transfers	554,784	1,427,120
Change in Net Position	1,086,824	4,751,546
Net Position - October 1, as restated (Note 15)	60,319,856	3,817,226
Total Net Position - September 30	$ 61,406,680	$ 8,568,772

Changes in Net Position	$ 1,086,824
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to Enterprise Fund	174,714
Change in net position of business-type activities	$ 1,261,538

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

	Business-type Activities Enterprise Fund	
	Water and Sewer	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
Cash Received from Customers	$ 19,012,678	$ -
Cash Received from City and Employee Contributions	-	7,932,104
Cash Paid to Suppliers	(13,525,306)	-
Cash Paid to Employees	(1,562,494)	-
Cash Payments for Claims	-	(3,264,418)
Cash Payments for Contractual Services and Charges	-	(868,664)
Cash Payments for Wellness Program	-	(107,133)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	3,924,878	3,691,889
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
Transfers from Other Funds	-	1,427,120
Transfers to Other Funds	(109,040)	-
Due from Other Funds	-	15,300
Net Cash Provided by (Used In) Noncapital Financing Activities	(109,040)	1,442,420
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
Acquisition and Construction of Capital Assets	(2,450,425)	-
Disposition of Capital Assets	70,311	-
Principal Payments on Long Term Obligations	(50,000)	-
Proceeds from Certificates of Opligations	10,850,000	-
Premium from Certificates of Obligations	1,040,694	-
Costs of Issuance Paid	(57,873)	-
Interest Paid	65,578	-
Water and Sewer Impact Fees Collected	242,649	-
Net Cash Provided by Capital and Related Financing Activities	9,710,934	-
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:		
Proceeds from Maturities of Investments	7,167,893	3,180,422
Purchase of Investments	(16,676,777)	(5,658,281)
Interest Received	321,575	63,483
Net Cash Used In Investing Activities	(9,187,309)	(2,414,376)
Net Increase in Cash and Investments	4,339,463	2,719,933
Cash and Investments at the Beginning of the Year	4,452,436	2,766,605
Cash and Investments at the End of the Year	$ 8,791,899	$ 5,486,538
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
Operating Income	$ 149,479	$ 3,237,595
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income(Loss) to Net Cash provided by Operating Activities:		
Depreciation	2,844,778	-
(Increase) in Provision for Doubtful Accounts	(23,105)	-
(Increase) Decrease in Receivables	(247,331)	855,749
Decrease in Prepaid Expenses	95,944	24,679
(Increase) in Inventory	(77,062)	-
Decrease in Deferred Outflows	326,039	-
Increase in Accounts Payables and Accrued Liabilities	1,162,867	2,820
(Decrease) in Due To Other Funds	-	(109,953)
(Decrease) in Unpaid Claims	-	(319,001)
(Decrease) in Deposits	(3,863)	-
Increase in Compensated Absences	2,236	-
(Decrease) in Net Pension Liability	(314,283)	-
Increase in OPEB Liability	18,117	-
(Decrease) in Deferred Inflows	(8,938)	-
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	$ 3,924,878	$ 3,691,889
RECONCILIATION OF CASH AND INVESTMENTS TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION:		
Cash	$ 57,596	$ 2,862,952
Restricted Cash	112,649	-
Investments (TexPool & TexStar Only)	8,621,654	2,623,586
Total	$ 8,791,899	$ 5,486,538
NONCASH INVESTING, CAPITAL AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
Capital Asset Contributions from Developers	$ 421,175	$ -

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

	Private-purpose Trust	OPEB Trust as of 12/31/17	Agency Funds
ASSETS			
Cash --Money Market	$ 132,974	$ 235,233	$ 181,603
Investments with Fiscal Agents	-	-	516,067
Accounts Receivable	3,059	-	-
Interest Receivable	-	-	4,331
Total Assets	$ 136,033	$ 235,233	$ 702,001
LIABILITIES			
Accounts Payable	$ 1,231	$ -	$ -
Due to Members	-	-	702,001
Deposits	134,802	-	-
Total Liabilities	$ 136,033	$ -	$ 702,001
NET POSITION			
Held in Trust	-	235,233	
Total Net Position	$ -	$ 235,233	

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

	Private-purpose Trust	OPEB Trust as of 12/31/17
ADDITIONS		
Interest Income	$ -	$ 24,567
Total Additions	-	24,567
DEDUCTIONS		
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	1,299
Total Deductions	-	1,299
Net Additions	-	23,268
Total Net Position - October 1	-	211,965
Total Net Position - September 30	$ -	$ 235,233

The accompanying notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

(1) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The City of Coppell, Texas (City) was incorporated in 1955 and adopted its present charter in 1986 under the provision of Act 279, P.A. 1909, as amended (Home Rule City Act). The charter was amended in August 2001. The City operates under a Council-Manager form of government and provides the following services as authorized by its charter: Public Safety - Police and Fire, Highways and Streets, Sanitation, Health and Social Services, Culture and Recreation, Public Improvements, Planning and Zoning and General Administrative Services.

The accounting policies of the City conform to accounting policies generally accepted in the United States of America (US GAAP) for local governments as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). GASB is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant accounting policies of the City are described below:

A. Reporting Entity

As required by US GAAP, these financial statements present the City and its component units, which are controlled by the elected officials of the City and for which the City is considered to be financially accountable. The "reporting entity" is the primary government and those component units for which the primary government is financially accountable. (Financial accountability is defined as the appointment of a voting majority of the component unit's board and the ability to either impose will by the primary government or the possibility that the component government will provide a benefit or impose a financial burden to the primary government.) A "blended component unit", although a legally separate entity, is in substance part of the City's operations and this unit is therefore combined with data of the City. A "discretely presented component unit" is presented in a separate column of the Government-wide Financial Statements to emphasize it is legally separate.

Blended Component Units

The Coppell Recreation Development Corporation (CRDC) was formed to plan, design and construct recreational facilities and improvements within the City using proceeds from a special 4(B) Sales Tax approved by the voters. The Corporation is organized exclusively to act on behalf of the City for financing, development and operation of recreation properties. The affairs of the Corporation are managed by a seven-member board of directors, which is appointed by the City Council. The annual corporate budget and issuance of debt must be approved by the City Council. Since the CRDC's Board of Directors is appointed by City Council, City management has operational responsibility for the CRDC, and the CRDC exclusively, or almost exclusively, benefits the City, the CRDC is considered a blended component unit and financial transactions are reflected in two special revenue funds, a capital project fund and a debt service fund. Separate financial statements for the CRDC are not available.

The Coppell Economic Development Foundation (CEDF) was formed to promote economic development and business opportunities within the City by developing capital assets that are owned by the City of Coppell using proceeds transferred from the City to the CEDF which are approved by Council. For example, the City owns historical buildings that the CEDF has relocated and revitalized for community use. Since the CEDF's Board of Directors is appointed by the City Council, its projects are intended to benefit the City, and the City Council has ultimate authority and approval of its projects and funding, the CEDF is

considered a blended component unit of the City and financial transactions are reflected in a special revenue fund. Separate financial statements for the CEDF are not available.

B. Implementation of New Accounting Principles

The City implemented GASB Statements No. 74, No. 75, No. 85, and No.89 during fiscal year 2018.

GASB Statement No. 74, *Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans*. This Statement replaces Statements No. 43, *Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans, as amended*, and Statement No. 57, *OPEB Measurements by Agent Employers and Agent Multiple-Employer Plans*. It also includes requirements for defined contribution other postemployment benefits (OPEB) plans that replace the requirements for those OPEB plans in Statement No. 25, *Financial Reporting for Defined Benefit Pension Plans and Note Disclosures for Defined Contribution Plans, as amended*, Statement No. 43, and Statement No. 50, *Pension Disclosures*. GASB Statement No. 74 establishes financial reporting requirements for other post-employment benefit (OPEB) plans administered through trusts that meet specific criteria. The City has implemented GASB Statement No. 74.

Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. This Statement replaces the requirements of Statements No. 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, *as amended*, and No. 57, *OPEB Measurements by Agent Employers and Agent Multiple-Employer Plans*, for OPEB. This statement addresses accounting and financial reporting for OPEB that is provided to the employees of state and local governmental employers. Implementation of this Statement resulted in the City recognizing OPEB liabilities in its government-wide and proprietary financial statements and provision of a more comprehensive measure of OPEB expense. The City's beginning net position has been restated as a result of the implementation of this standard. (See Note 15)

GASB Statement No. 85, *Omnibus 2017*. This Statement addresses practice issues on a variety of topics including issues related to component unit presentation, goodwill, fair value measurement and application, and postemployment benefits. The City has implemented GASB Statement No. 85.

GASB Statement No. 89, *Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred before the End of a Construction Period.* The City has implemented GASB Statement No. 89.

The City is currently analyzing the impact of implementing the following statements on future financial statements of the City as these statements are not yet effective.

GASB Statement No. 83, *Certain Asset Retirement Obligations*. This Statement establishes criteria for determining the timing and pattern of recognition of a liability and a corresponding deferred outflow of resources for asset retirement obligations (AROs), as well as additional disclosures of information about the AROs. It will enhance comparability of financial statements among governments and the decision-usefulness of the information provided to financial statement users. This Statement will become effective for the City in fiscal year 2019. Management is evaluating the effect, if any, of this Statement on the financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*. The requirements of this Statement will enhance consistency and comparability by (1) establishing specific criteria for identifying activities that should be reported as fiduciary activities and (2) clarifying whether and how business-type activities should report their fiduciary activities. This Statement will become effective for the City in fiscal year 2020. Management is evaluating the effect, if any, of this Statement on the financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*. This Statement will increase the usefulness of financial statements by requiring reporting of certain lease liabilities that currently are not reported. It will enhance comparability of financial statements among governments by requiring lessees and lessors to report leases under a single

model. This Statement also will enhance the decision-usefulness of the information provided to financial statement users by requiring notes to financial statements related to the timing, significance, and purpose of a government's leasing arrangements. This Statement will become effective for the City in fiscal year 2021. Management is evaluating the effect, if any, of this Statement on the financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 88, *Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements.* This Statement will improve the information that is disclosed in notes to government financial statements related to debt. It also clarifies which liabilities governments should include when disclosing information related to debt. This Statement will become effective for the City in Fiscal year 2019. Management is evaluating the effect, if any, of this Statement on the financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 90, *Majority Equity Interests—an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 61.* This Statement will improve the consistency and comparability of reporting a government's majority equity interest in a legally separate organization and to improve the relevancy of financial statement information for certain component units. This Statement will become effective for the City in fiscal year 2020. Management is evaluating the effect, if any of this Statement on the financial statements.

C. Basis of Presentation

Government-wide

The basic financial statements include both government-wide (based on the City as a whole) and fund financial statements. The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. Government-wide financial statements do not include fiduciary funds. For the most part, the effect of inter-fund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely, to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. Likewise, the primary government is reported separately from certain legally separate component units for which the primary government is financially accountable. The focus is either the City as a whole or major individual funds (within the fund financial statements).

The government-wide Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a functional category (Public Safety, Public Works, etc.) or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment, 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational requirements of a particular function or segment and 3) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

The net cost of governmental and business-type activities (by function) is normally covered by general revenue (property, sales, franchise taxes, interest income, etc.).

Fund

Separate fund based financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements. The major governmental funds are the General Fund, General Obligation Debt Service Fund, Streets Capital Projects Fund, Recreation Development Capital Projects Fund and Infrastructure Maintenance Special Revenue Fund. The major enterprise fund is the Water and Sewer Fund. The non-major funds are combined in a separate column in the fund financial statements. The non-major funds are detailed in the combining section of the statements.

Internal service funds, which traditionally provide services primarily to other funds of the government, are presented in the summary form as part of the proprietary fund financial statements. Because the principal users of the internal services are the City's governmental activities, financial statements of internal service funds are consolidated into the governmental activities when presented in the government-wide financial statements. To the extent possible, the cost of these services is reflected in the appropriate functional activity (Public Safety, Public Works, etc.).

The City's fiduciary funds are presented in the fund financial statements. Since, by definition, these assets are being held for the benefit of a third party (other local governments, individuals, etc.) and cannot be used to address activities or obligations of the government, these funds are not incorporated into the government-wide financial statements. The fiduciary funds of the City are a private-purpose trust, an other post-employment benefits trust, and an agency fund.

The government-wide focus is more on the sustainability of the City as an entity and the change in aggregate financial position resulting from the activities of the fiscal period. The focus of the fund financial statements is on the major individual funds of the governmental and business-type categories, as well as the fiduciary funds (by category), and the component units. Each presentation provides valuable information that can be analyzed and compared to enhance the usefulness of the information.

D. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary funds. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met. Fiduciary funds are used to report assets held in a trustee or agency capacity for others. Trust funds employ the same economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting as the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund type. Agency funds have no measurement focus as these funds are custodial in nature and do not involve the measurement of results of operations. Thus, agency funds have only assets and liabilities.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized when susceptible to accrual, that is, when they are both measurable and available. Measurable means the amount of the transaction can be determined and available means collectible within the current period. Therefore, revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers property tax revenues to be available if they are collected within sixty days of the end of the current fiscal period, and sales tax revenues to be available if they are collected within thirty days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when the obligation has matured and is due and payable shortly after year end.

The revenues susceptible to accrual are Ad valorem, franchise and sales tax revenues. Licenses and permits, charges for services, fines and forfeitures, contributions, and miscellaneous revenues are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash. Investment earnings are recorded as earned since they are measurable and available.

The City reports unavailable revenue in its governmental funds. Unavailable revenue arises when potential revenue does not meet the "available" criteria for recognition in the current period. Unearned revenue arises when the City receives resources before it has a legal claim to them such as when grant monies are received prior to the incidence of qualifying expenditures. Revenue is recognized in subsequent periods, when the "available" recognition criteria is met or when the City has a legal claim to

the resources.

Business type activities and all proprietary funds are reported using the economic resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, all assets and all liabilities associated with the operation of these funds are included on the Statement of Net Position. Proprietary fund-type operating statements present increases (e.g., revenues) and decreases (e.g., expenses) in net position. Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the City's Water and Sewer Fund are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for the enterprise fund and internal service funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

The City reports the following major funds:

1. *Governmental Funds:* The focus of governmental fund measurement (in the fund financial statements) is financial position and changes in financial position (sources, uses, and balances of financial resources) rather than net income. The following is a description of the major governmental funds of the City:

    a. *General Fund* is the main operating fund of the City. This fund is used to account for all financial resources not accounted for in other funds. All general tax revenues and other receipts that are not restricted by law or contractual agreement to some other fund are accounted for in this fund. General operating expenditures, fixed charges and capital improvement costs that are not paid through other funds are paid from the General Fund.

    b. *General Obligation Debt Service Fund* is used to account for the accumulation of financial resources for the payment of principal, interest and related costs on general long-term debt paid primarily from taxes levied by the City. The fund balance of the General Obligation Debt Service Fund is restricted exclusively for debt service expenditures.

    c. *Streets Capital Projects Fund* accounts for funds received and expended for the construction and renovation of thoroughfares, arterial streets and drainage improvements in the City. Funds are provided primarily through bond sales, paving assessments and interest earnings.

    d. *Recreation Development Capital Projects Fund* accounts for funds received and expended for construction and renovation of parks, trails, library, and other recreational projects. Funds are provided primarily through bond issuance and interest earnings.

    e. *Infrastructure Maintenance Special Revenue Fund* Accounts for revenues that are restricted for future maintenance of the City's infrastructure.

2. *Proprietary Funds:* The accounting objectives are the determination of operating income, changes in net position, financial position, and cash flows. The following is a description of the major proprietary fund of the City:

    Water and Sewer Fund accounts for the operation of the City's water and sewer utility. Activities of the Fund include administration, operation and maintenance of the water and sewer system and billing and collection activities. The Fund also accounts for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, long-term debt principal and interest for revenue bonds and obligations under capital

leases when due throughout the year. All costs are financed through charges made to utility customers with rates reviewed regularly and adjusted if necessary to ensure integrity of the Fund.

The City additionally reports for the following fund types:

1. An *Internal Service Fund* is a type of proprietary fund used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the City, or to other governmental units, generally on a cost reimbursement basis. One internal service fund reported by the City of Coppell is used to account for the self-funded health program provided by the City to its employees and their dependents on a subsidized cost basis. The other internal service fund reported by the City is used to accumulate funds and reimburse costs of capital replacement.

2. A *Permanent Fund* is used to report resources that are legally restricted to the extent that only earnings, and not principal, may be used to support programs of the City. The permanent fund reported by the City of Coppell is used to account for the assets and earnings used to support the operations and maintenance of the Rolling Oaks Cemetery.

3. A *Private-Purpose Trust Fund* is a type of fiduciary fund used to account for trust arrangements under which principal and income benefit individuals, private organizations, or other governments. The Private-Purpose Trust Fund reported by the City is used to account for preneed interment and memorial arrangements made through the Rolling Oaks Cemetery.

4. An *Other Employee Benefit Trust Fund* is a type of fiduciary fund used to report resources that are required to be held in trust for the members and beneficiaries of defined contribution plans, other postemployment benefit plans, or other employee benefit plans. The OPEB Trust Fund is used to report resources held in trust for the healthcare benefits of members.

5. *Agency Funds* are used to account for assets held by the City in an agency capacity for individuals, local law enforcement agencies or developers. The City has one Agency Fund. The Health Reimbursement Arrangement Fund is used to account for contributions and disbursements on behalf of members of the Health Reimbursement Arrangement.

E. Encumbrances

Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts and other commitments for the expenditure of monies are recorded in order to reserve that portion of applicable appropriations, is employed as an extension of formal budgetary integration in the General, Special Revenue, and Debt Service Funds.

F. Deposits and Investments

The City maintains a cash and investment pool for the purpose of increasing income through investment activities. Investments are recorded at fair value (based on quoted market prices), except for the positions in the government pools, TexPool and TexStar. Fair value analysis is performed monthly and any significant losses are evaluated.

The Legislature for the State of Texas has enacted and regularly amends the Public Funds Investment Act ("Investment Act") that governs items such as investment strategies and policies, training for investment officers, quarterly reporting, and types of investments allowed. The City has developed an Investment Policy that is annually reviewed and approved through resolution by the City Council. This investment policy is in compliance with the Investment Act. Accordingly, the City is authorized to invest in (1) obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities; (2) direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities; (3) obligations of state agencies, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than "A" or its equivalent, and other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally

guaranteed or insured by the State of Texas, or the United States, or its instrumentalities; (4) Certificates of Deposit issued by state or national banks and credit unions domiciled in Texas that are guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its successor, or secured by obligations mentioned above; (5) fully collateralized direct repurchase agreements having a defined termination date secured by obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities; (6) no-load money market mutual funds, regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), with a dollar-weighted average stated maturity of 90 days or fewer, and includes in its investment objectives the maintenance of a stable net asset value of $1 for each share (7) no-load mutual funds that are registered with the SEC, having an average weighted maturity of less than two years and are invested or secured in obligations described above and the fund must maintain a rating of AAA or its equivalent by at least one nationally recognized rating firm. The City is not authorized by its investment policy to invest in banker's acceptances, "bond" mutual funds, collateralized mortgage obligations of any type, or commercial paper.

Investment activities are conducted through the depository bank. The City's safekeeping agent holds all securities in the City's name.

For the year ended September 30, 2018, the City invested in U.S. Agencies, TexPool, TexSTAR, and Texas CLASS. The City records all interest revenue related to investment activities in the respective funds.

TexPool, TexSTAR, and Texas CLASS are external investment pools that were created to conform to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, and the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code. As local government investment funds, Texas CLASS, TexSTAR and TexPool seek to maintain stable net asset value of $1.00 per unit. TexPool, TexSTAR, and Texas CLASS use amortized cost to value portfolio assets and follow the criteria for GASB Statement No. 79 for use of amortized cost.

The State Comptroller of Public Accounts (the Comptroller) is the sole officer, director and shareholder of the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company ("Trust Company"), which is authorized to operate TexPool. Pursuant to the TexPool participation agreement, administrative and investment services to TexPool are provided by Federated Investors. The Comptroller maintains oversight of the services provided by TexPool. The TexPool Advisory Board, composed equally of participants in TexPool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with TexPool, acts as advisor on TexPool Investment Policy.

J.P. Morgan Investment Management Inc. (JPMIM) and First Southwest, a Division of Hilltop Securities (FirstSouthwest) serve as co-administrators for TexSTAR under an agreement with the TexSTAR Board of Directors (the "Board"). The Board manages the business and affairs of TexSTAR in accordance with its bylaws.

Public Trust Advisors, LLC is the Program Administrator of Texas CLASS, and Wells Fargo Bank Texas, N.A. is Custodian. It is supervised by a seven-member Board of Trustees who are elected by the participants at its annual meeting. The Board supervises the Trust and its affairs and acts as the liaison between the participants, the custodian, and the program administrator. It also has an appointed five-member advisory board to provide advice about investment policy and strategy.

G. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash includes cash on hand, demand deposits, and escrow cash with fiscal agent. For purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, the City also considers all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents; this includes investments in TexPool, TexSTAR, and Texas CLASS. All cash and investments in TexPool, TexSTAR, and Texas CLASS of the proprietary funds are pooled with the City's pooled cash and investments and are therefore considered cash equivalents.

H. Unbilled Services Receivable

Utility services revenue is recorded when earned. Customers are billed monthly. The estimated value of

services provided, but unbilled at year-end, has been included in the accompanying financial statements.

I. Inventory and Prepaid Items

Inventory is valued at cost using the first in, first out method. Inventory in the Water and Sewer Fund consists of expendable supplies held for future consumption or capitalization. The cost is recorded as an expense in the period that inventory items are consumed.

Prepaid items are for payments made by the City in the current year to provide services occurring in the subsequent fiscal year and are accounted for using the consumption method. A nonspendable fund balance for prepaid items is recognized in the governmental funds financial statements to signify that a portion of fund balance is not available for other subsequent expenditures according to GASB Statement No. 54.

J. Restricted Assets

Restricted cash and investments on the Proprietary Statement of Net Position are restricted in the Water and Sewer Fund for customer deposits and the repayment of outstanding bonds.

K. Interfund Transactions and Receivables and Payables

Transactions between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (the non-current portion of interfund loans). Any residual balances outstanding between governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances."

All legally authorized transfers are appropriately treated as transfers and are included in the results of operations of both governmental and proprietary funds. Nonrecurring or nonroutine transfers of equity between funds - for example, contribution of capital assets to a proprietary fund or transfers of residual balances of discontinued funds to other funds - are accounted for as transfers.

Salaries, wages and related payroll costs of personnel who perform administrative services for the Water and Sewer Fund and Recreation Development Corporation are paid through the General Fund. The City has recorded expenses for these administrative costs in the Water and Sewer Fund and Recreation Development Corporation Special Revenue Fund and recognized corresponding revenue in the General Fund.

L. Capital Assets

Property, plant and equipment purchased or acquired is carried at historical cost or estimated historical cost. Contributed capital assets are recorded at acquisition cost at the time received. Capital assets are defined by the government as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than $10,000 for equipment and more than $15,000 for all other assets except for land, and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Land is a capital asset without regard to value.

Property, plant, and equipment of the primary government, as well as the component units, are depreciated using the straight line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Capital Asset Classification	Useful Life in Years
Building and Improvements	50
Water and Sewer System	40
Vehicles, Machinery and Equipment	3 to 7
Furniture and fixtures	5
Drainage improvements	40
Streets	25
Parks	50

M. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The government has reported the deferred charge on refunding as a deferred outflow of resources in the government-wide statement of net position. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt. Deferred outflows of resources related to the net pension liability are reported and amortized according to GASB Statement No. 68. Deferred outflows of resources related to the other post-employment benefits liabilities are reported and amortized according to GASB Statement No. 75.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred inflows of resources,* represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The government has reported pension-related items and OPEB-related items as deferred inflows of resources in the government-wide statement of net position. Deferred inflows of resources related to the net pension liability are amortized according to GASB Statement No. 68, and deferred inflows of resources related to the other post-employment benefits liabilities are amortized according to GASB Statement No. 75.

N. Compensated Absences

City employees are granted vacation and sick leave in varying amounts. Upon termination, an employee is reimbursed for accumulated vacation. Accumulated vacation is accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations or retirements.

O. Other Post-Employment Benefits

The City provides post-employment healthcare benefits to all employees who retire from the City. All employees who are vested in the City's pension plan, Texas Municipal Retirement System, are eligible for these benefits with 20 years or more of service, regardless of age, or at age 60 and above. Coverage is also available to dependents and/or surviving spouses of retirees. Retirees are responsible for paying the full premium for healthcare benefits as the City does not directly subsidize retiree premiums. (See Note 13).

P. Property Tax

The City's property tax is levied each October 1 on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1 for all real and business personal property located in the City. The property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1. Appraised values are established by the central appraisal districts at 100% of

estimated market value and certified by the Appraisal Review Board. The assessed value for the tax roll on January 1, 2017, upon which the original fiscal year 2018 levy was based, was $7,000,085,572. Subsequent adjustments increased this value to $7,015,047,479.

Taxes are due October 1 and become delinquent after the following January 31. Penalties and interest are charged at 7**%** on delinquent taxes beginning February 1 and increase each month to 18% on July 1. Property taxes at the fund level are recorded as receivables and unavailable revenues at the time the tax levy is billed. Current year revenues recognized are those ad valorem taxes collected within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay current liabilities, generally sixty (60) days after year-end. Current tax collections for the year ended September 30, 2018, were 99.75% of the tax levy.

The statutes of the State of Texas do not prescribe a legal debt limit. However, Article XI, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution applicable to cities with a population of more than 5,000 limits the ad valorem tax rate to $2.50 per $100 assessed valuation. For the year ended September 30, 2018, the City had a tax margin of $1.9205 per $100 assessed valuation based upon the maximum rates prescribed by law.

In Texas, countywide central appraisal districts are required to assess all property within the appraisal district on the basis of 100% of its appraised value and are prohibited from applying any assessment ratios. The value of property within the appraisal district must be reviewed every three years; however, reviews of appraised values may be conducted more frequently. The City may challenge appraised values established by the appraisal district through various appeals, and if necessary, legal action. Under this system, the City sets tax rates on City property. However, if the effective tax rate, excluding tax rates for bonds and other contractual obligations, adjusted for new improvements, exceeds the rate for the previous year by more than 8%, qualified voters of the City may petition for an election to determine whether to limit the tax rate to no more than 8% above the tax rate of the previous year.

Q. Tax Incentives

The City enters into economic development agreements authorized under Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code and Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code which abate or rebate property and/or sales taxes. These agreements are designed to stimulate economic activity, redevelopment, community improvement, and provide a return on investment for the community. Economic development agreements are considered on a case by case basis and generally contain recapture provisions which may require repayment or termination if recipients do not meet the required provisions of the agreements.

Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code allows the City to negotiate abatement agreements with applicants. These abatement agreements authorize the appraisal districts to reduce the taxable value of the taxpayer's property by a percentage specified in the agreement, and the taxpayer pays taxes on the lower value during the term of the agreement. Compliance is evaluated annually. The reduction in revenue for property taxes abated for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018 totaled $1,241,553.

Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code allows the City to provide grants for the purpose of promoting local economic development. These grants are based on a percentage of property and/or sales tax received by the City. The reduction in revenue due to property tax and sales taxes rebated or accrued for rebate applicable to the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018 totaled $140,752 and $4,406,135. respectively.

R. Federal and State Grants

Federal grants consisted of the Department of Justice Bulletproof Vest grant that is accounted for within the Other Governmental Funds (Police Special Revenue Fund). Total federal grant revenue received during the year ended September 30, 2018 was $5,345. In addition, the library received a State grant in the amount of $1,248. Grant revenues received for specific purposes are accounted for in a special revenue fund or a capital project fund.

S. Long-Term Debt

General Obligation Bonds issued for general government capital projects that are to be repaid from tax revenues of the City are recorded in the government-wide Statement of Net Position. Revenue bonds issued for Proprietary Fund assets that are to be repaid by the Proprietary Fund are recorded in the Proprietary Fund.

Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the related debt issues in the government-wide financial statements and the Proprietary Fund. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are expended when incurred. In the governmental fund financial statements, bond premiums, discounts, and debt issuance costs incurred are expended when incurred.

T. Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balance of any debt used for the acquisition, construction or improvements of those assets, net of debt related to any unspent proceeds.

U. Fund Balance

Stabilization Arrangement

The City Charter, as amended November 1995, created a stabilization arrangement of not less than ten percent of the proposed expenditures for the major operating funds. The major operating fund of the City is the General Fund. The City Charter may only be changed through an election, and therefore, the stabilization amount may not be spent without an election. The stabilization arrangement amount of $6,495,034 is classified as committed fund balance in the General Fund.

Minimum Fund Balance Policy

It is the desire of the City to maintain adequate fund balance in the General Fund for liquidity and in anticipation of economic downturns or natural disasters. In addition to the stabilization arrangement established through the City Charter, the City Council has adopted a funding policy to maintain a fund balance in the General Fund of ten percent of the next year's budgeted expenditures plus 60 days of expenditures, which is estimated to be 15 percent of the next year's budgeted expenditures. If fund balance falls below the minimum target level because it has been used, essentially as a "revenue" source, as dictated by current circumstances, the policy provides for actions to replenish the amount to the minimum target level. Generally, replenishment is to occur within a two-year period. The stabilization arrangement and the funding policy create a minimum fund balance of 25 percent of the next year's budgeted expenditures.

V. Retirement Plan

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the Fiduciary Net Position of the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) and additions to/deductions from TMRS's Fiduciary Net Position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TMRS. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is reported for the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

W. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with US GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues, expenditures and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

(2) STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

A. Budgetary Data

The City Charter contains the following requirements, which are adhered to by the City Council, regarding preparation of the annual budget:

• The City Manager, between 60 and 90 days prior to October 1st of each fiscal year, shall submit to the City Council a proposed budget. Such budget shall provide a complete financial plan for the fiscal year.

• The City Manager submits the proposed budget to the City Council on August 5th of each year. City Management shall fix the time and place of a public hearing on the budget and shall cause to be published in the official newspaper of the City of Coppell, a notice of the hearing setting forth the time and place thereof at least eleven days before the date of such hearing. This hearing is held at the second Council meeting in August of each year.

• The budget shall be finally adopted no later than 15 days prior to the beginning of the fiscal year and should the City Council fail to so adopt a budget, the then existing budget together with its tax-levying ordinance and its appropriation ordinance, shall be deemed adopted for the ensuing fiscal year.

The City Council approves annual appropriations for operations and interfund transfers for the general fund, debt service funds, special revenue funds, and the permanent fund. The City Manager has the authority to transfer unexpended balances between departmental budgets within appropriated funds. The City Council, however, must approve any increase in fund appropriations. The legal level of budgetary control is the fund level. During the year, appropriations are adjusted as a result of re-estimates by the departments. For budgetary purposes, unencumbered appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end. (See Encumbrances, discussed previously, regarding encumbered appropriations.)

The Budgetary Comparison Schedules present a comparison of budgetary data to actual results of operations for the General Fund. The same basis of accounting, accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP), is used for both budgetary purposes and actual results.

B. Supplemental Appropriations

The City Council made several supplemental appropriations throughout the year. Supplemental appropriations totaled $3,839,136 in the General Fund, $1,791,493 in the Special Revenue Funds, $177,000 in the Internal Service Funds, and $(715,487) in the Enterprise Fund for 2018. Included in the General Fund supplemental appropriation was funding to cover encumbrance carryovers, professional facilitation of the City's 2040 Vision strategic plan, an organizational change management plan for the ERP replacement project, bank stabilization for Grapevine Springs Park, purchase of land, replacement of vehicles totaled by insurance, and the Allies in Community cultural education and entertainment program. The Special Revenue Funds supplemental appropriations included funding to cover encumbrance carryovers, construction management, architectural and engineering services for the Coppell Arts Center, expanding the Community Center parking lot, the HVAC system at Fire Station #3, safety repairs to Kid Country playground, signage for on-road bicycle lanes, and replacement of the ultraviolet system at the CORE. The Enterprise Fund supplemental appropriation included funding to cover encumbrance carryovers, an annual settle-up from Trinity River Authority (TRA), and adjustments to debt service for both the TRA and City issuances.

C. Fund Deficits

No funds had fund deficits.

D. Excess of Expenditures over Appropriations

The expenditures of the Recreation Development Corporation #2 and the Economic Development Foundation Special Revenue Funds exceeded appropriations by $38,830 and $38,598, respectively. The excess expenditures of the Recreation Development Corporation #2 fund was funded by revenues that exceeded anticipated amounts, and the excess expenditures of the Economic Development Foundation Special Revenue fund was funded by proceeds from sale of a capital asset of the same amount.

E. Bond Requirements

The City believes it and its component units have complied with all significant bond requirements and restrictions as of September 30, 2018.

(3) DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

Deposits – The City maintained the following deposit balances at September 30, 2018:

	Primary Government	
Financial Institution	Bank Balance	Book Balance
Frost Bank	$6,916,045	$6,625,545
Petty Cash	-	6,718
	$6,916,045	$6,632,263

Investments – The City categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The City's investments in U.S. Treasury Notes are classified in Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy which are valued using prices quoted in active markets for identical securities. The City's investments in U.S. Agency securities are classified in Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy which are valued using a matrix pricing technique. Matrix pricing is used to value securities based on the securities' relationship to benchmark quoted prices. The City has no Level 3 investments which are valued using significant unobservable inputs.

As of September 30, 2018, the City had the following investments:

	Primary Government			
Investments by fair value level	**September 30, 2018**	**Fair Value Level 1**	**Fair Value Level 2**	**Weighted Average Maturity (in days)**
Treasury Notes	$ 81,311,476	$ 81,311,476	$ -	235
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	14,085,083		14,085,083	197
Federal Home Loan Bank Notes	9,536,443		9,536,443	181
Federal National Mortgage Association	4,973,655		4,973,655	183
Total investments by fair value level	$ 109,906,657	$ 81,311,476	$ 28,595,181	
Portfolio Weighted Average Maturity				223
Total Investments at NAV/amortized cost				
TexPool	$ 27,097,534			28
TexSTAR	32,939,431			43
Texas CLASS	13,888,250			52
Total investments at NAV/amortized cost	73,925,215			
Total Investments	$ 183,831,872			

Credit Risk – Investments. The City's investment policy requires that joint investment pools maintain a continuous rating no lower than AAA or AAA-M by at least one nationally recognized rating agency and that obligations of states, agencies, cities, or other political subdivisions of any state be rated no less than A or an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating agency. The City's investment policy has no other restrictions relating to credit ratings that would limit its investment options. As of September 30, 2018, Moody's has rated investments in U.S. Agencies as Aaa, and Standard & Poor's has rated investments in TexPool, TexSTAR, and Texas CLASS as AAA-m.

Custodial Credit Risk – Deposits. For deposits, custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the City's deposits may not be returned to it. The City's investment policy follows state statutes, which requires that all deposits in financial institutions be fully collateralized or insured. For investments, custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of the failure of a counterparty, the City will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The City's investment policy requires that all investments held by outside parties for safekeeping be held in the name of the City. The City was not exposed to any custodial credit risk at September 30, 2018.

Interest Rate Risk – Investments. In accordance with its investment policy, the City manages its exposure to declines in fair values by limiting the weighted average maturity of its investment portfolio to one year or less under normal market conditions, and the maximum final stated maturity of any investment shall not exceed five years. Investments in TexPool, TexSTAR, and Texas CLASS are exempted from SEC registration and the requirements of Rule 2a-7 pertaining to registered money market funds; however, consistent with Rule 2a-7, they seek to maintain stable net asset value of $1.00 per unit and are not subject to interest rate risk.

Concentration of Credit Risk – Investments. The City's investment policy states that investments in local government investment pools shall be limited to fifty percent (50%) of the City's entire cash in bank and investment portfolio, with no more than twenty-five percent (25%) of the entire portfolio invested in any one authorized pool. In addition, investments in mutual funds shall be limited to 10% of the City's monthly fund balance, excluding bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service. At September 30, 2018, the City's investments are in United States Treasury Notes, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal National Mortgage Association, TexSTAR, TexPool, and Texas CLASS. These investments are 44%, 8%, 5%, 3%, 18%, 15% and 7% respectively, of the City's total investments.

(4) CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2018 is summarized below:

Primary Government:

Governmental activities	Balance October 1, 2017	Additions	Transfers	Retirements	Balance September 30, 2018
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	$ 39,414,408	$ 664,167	$ 64,905	$ (38,598)	$ 40,104,882
Construction in Progress	3,534,465	9,048,088	(5,490,809)	-	7,091,744
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	42,948,873	9,712,255	(5,425,904)	(38,598)	47,196,626
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Building & Improvements	72,421,166	2,515,500	2,723,813	-	77,660,479
Parks & Improvements	68,569,256	699,259	-	-	69,268,515
Streets & Improvemens	281,474,606	559,400	2,018,301	-	284,052,307
Vehicles, Machinery & Equipment	47,035,822	2,676,002	683,790	(609,699)	49,785,915
Total capital assets, being depreciated	469,500,850	6,450,161	5,425,904	(609,699)	480,767,216
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Building & Improvements	(15,650,664)	(1,643,948)	-	-	(17,294,612)
Parks & Improvements	(11,864,234)	(1,376,190)	-	-	(13,240,424)
Streets & Improvemens	(171,330,303)	(7,612,318)	-	-	(178,942,621)
Vehicles, Machinery & Equipment	(36,823,842)	(4,630,369)	-	609,699	(40,844,512)
Total accumulated depreciation	(235,669,043)	(15,262,825)	-	609,699	(250,322,169)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	233,831,807	(8,812,664)	5,425,904	-	230,445,047
Governmental activities capital assets, net	$ 276,780,680	$ 899,591	$ -	$ (38,598)	$ 277,641,673

Business-type Activities- Water and Sewer Fund	Balance October 1, 2017	Additions	Transfers	Retirements	Balance September 30, 2018
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	$ 844,572	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 844,572
Construction in Progress	219,162	2,576,364	-	-	2,795,526
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	1,063,734	2,576,364	-	-	3,640,098
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Water & Sewer System	100,196,662	446,313	-	(46,639)	100,596,336
Buildings & Improvements	1,411,465	-	-	-	1,411,465
Vehicles, Machinery & Equipment	3,254,368	1,092,801	-	(299,250)	4,047,919
Total capital assets, being depreciated	104,862,495	1,539,114	-	(345,889)	106,055,720
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Water & Sewer System	(53,192,210)	(2,442,962)	-	29,808	(55,605,364)
Buildings & Improvements	(421,063)	(28,229)	-	-	(449,292)
Vehicles, Machinery & Equipment	(2,492,667)	(373,587)	-	299,250	(2,567,004)
Total accumulated depreciation	(56,105,940)	(2,844,778)	-	329,058	(58,621,660)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	48,756,555	(1,305,664)	-	(16,831)	47,434,060
Business-type activities capital assets, net	$ 49,820,289	$ 1,270,700	$ -	$ (16,831)	$ 51,074,158

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental activities:	
General government	$ 1,081,780
Public Safety	2,908,223
Public Works	8,458,760
Culture and Recreation	2,814,062
Total depreciation expense – governmental activities	$15,262,825
Business-type activities:	
Water and Sewer	$ 2,844,778
Total depreciation expense – business-type activities	$ 2,844,778

(5) LONG-TERM DEBT AND LIBILITIES

General Obligation Debt

General obligation debt provides funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital equipment, facilities and infrastructure. The general obligation debt consists of general obligation bonds, notes and certificates of obligation that are serial debt collateralized by the full faith and credit of the City, and payable

from property taxes and other revenues. General obligation bonds require the City to compute, at the time other property taxes are levied, the rate of tax required to provide (in each year bonds are outstanding) funds to pay interest and principal at maturity. The debt matures annually in varying amounts through 2038, and interest is payable semi-annually.

Governmental Activities

A summary of activity of the general obligation debt reported in governmental activities for the year ended September 30, 2018 is as follows:

Outstanding - October 1, 2017	$ 63,645,000
Issued	31,555,000
Retirements	(6,020,000)
Premium	5,288,590
Outstanding - September 30, 2018	$ 94,468,590

General obligation debt at September 30, 2018, is comprised of the following issues:

Bonds	Interest Rate %	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Issued Amount	Outstanding September 30, 2018
GO Refunding Bonds	2.93	2009	2020	$ 4,725,000	$ 300,000
Certificate of Obligation	2.000-4.250	2011	2031	8,830,000	6,365,000
GO Refunding Bonds	2.000-4.250	2011	2031	12,510,000	5,915,000
GO Refunding Bonds	3.000-5.000	2013	2024	7,660,000	5,010,000
Certificate of Obligation	3.000-5.000	2013	2033	9,095,000	7,535,000
GO Refunding Bonds	1.000-2.000	2014	2020	6,560,000	1,465,000
GO Refunding Bonds	2.000-4.000	2015	2028	18,675,000	17,290,000
GO Refunding Bonds	2.000-3.000	2016	2027	4,405,000	3,905,000
Certificate of Obligation	2.000-4.000	2016	2036	10,680,000	9,840,000
Certificate of Obligation	3.250-5.000	2018	2038	16,705,000	16,705,000
Certificate of Obligation	3.250-5.000	2018	2038	14,850,000	14,850,000
					$89,180,000

Aggregate maturities of the general long-term debt (principal and interest) for the years subsequent to 2018 are as follows:

Fiscal Year	Principal Requirements	Interest Requirements	Total Requirements
2019	$ 7,160,000	$ 3,272,635	$ 10,432,635
2020	6,575,000	3,143,879	9,718,879
2021	6,085,000	2,939,937	9,024,937
2022	6,215,000	2,715,962	8,930,962
2023	5,980,000	2,466,662	8,446,662
2024-2028	26,640,000	8,785,160	35,425,160
2029-2033	17,830,000	4,121,470	21,951,470
2034-2037	12,695,000	1,117,925	13,812,925
	$89,180,000	$ 28,563,630	$117,743,630

Proceeds of general obligation bonds are recorded in the Capital Projects Funds and are restricted to the use for which they were approved in the bond elections. Certificates of obligation and note proceeds are recorded in the appropriate fund to account for the use of the funds for which the debt was issued. The City Charter expressly prohibits the use of bond proceeds to fund operating expenditures. The City currently has no authorized but unissued general obligation debt.

The City intends to retire all its governmental activities general obligation debt, plus interest, from ad valorem taxes and other current revenues.

Water and Sewer Fund

A summary of Water and Sewer general obligation bond activity for the year ended September 30, 2018 is as follows:

Outstanding -October 1, 2017	$ 95,000
Issued	10,850,000
Retirements	(50,000)
Premium	1,040,694
Outstanding -September 30, 2018	$ 11,935,694

Water & Sewer bonds payable at September 30, 2018 is comprised of the following issues:

Bonds	Interest Rate %	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Issued Amount	Outstanding September 30, 2018
Water & Sewer General Obligation Refunding Bonds	2.93	2009	2020	$ 3,720,000	$ 45,000
Water & Sewer Certificate of Obligation Bonds	3.25-5.00	2018	2038	10,850,000	10,850,000
					$ 10,895,000

Aggregate maturities of the Water and Sewer GO Refunding bonds (principal and interest) for the years subsequent to September 30, 2018 are as follows:

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2019	$ 610,000	$ 457,668	$ 1,067,668
2020	560,000	459,550	1,019,550
2021	565,000	431,425	996,425
2022	575,000	402,925	977,925
2023	585,000	373,925	958,925
2024-2028	3,050,000	1,420,250	4,470,250
2029-2033	3,330,000	645,300	3,975,300
2034-2038	1,620,000	151,575	1,771,575
	$ 10,895,000	$4,342,618	$ 15,237,618

Sales Tax Bonds

The Sales Tax Revenue Bonds are payable from the gross proceeds of the 1/2 of 1% Sales and Use Tax (Section 4B) levied for the benefit of the Coppell Recreation Development Corporation.

A summary of Sales Tax Revenue Bond activity for the year ended September 30, 2018 is as follows:

Outstanding -October 1, 2017	$29,305,000
Retirements	(710,000)
Premiums	2,205,338
Outstanding -September 30, 2018	$30,800,338

Sales Tax Revenue Bonds payable at September 30, 2018 is comprised of the following issue:

Bonds	Interest Rate %	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Issued Amount	Outstanding September 30, 2018
Sales Tax Revenue Bonds	3.25 - 5.00	2014	2038	$31,730,000	$ 28,595,000

Debt service requirements of the Sales Tax Revenue Bonds (principal and interest) for the years subsequent to September 30, 2018 are as follows:

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2019	$ 260,000	$ 1,218,119	$ 1,478,119
2020	1,035,000	1,207,719	2,242,719
2021	1,085,000	1,155,969	2,240,969
2022	1,140,000	1,101,718	2,241,718
2023	1,200,000	1,044,719	2,244,719
2024 - 2028	6,950,000	4,262,344	11,212,344
2029 - 2033	8,685,000	2,527,125	11,212,125
2034 - 2038	8,240,000	839,775	9,079,775
	$ 28,595,000	$ 13,357,488	$ 41,952,488

Changes in Long-term Liabilities

Long-term liability activity for the year ended September 30, 2018, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Governmental Activities:					
Bonds payable:					
General obligation bonds	$ 63,645,000	$ 31,555,000	$ (6,020,000)	$ 89,180,000	$ 7,160,000
Sales tax bonds	29,305,000	-	(710,000)	28,595,000	260,000
Deferred amounts:					
Premiums	5,382,738	2,613,312	(502,122)	7,493,928	502,122
Total bonds payable	98,332,738	34,168,312	(7,232,122)	125,268,928	7,922,122
Compensated absences	3,012,611	1,801,237	(1,712,918)	3,100,930	1,043,192
Net pension liability	20,385,841	-	(6,994,615)	13,391,226	-
Other post-employment benefits obligation	2,516,664	344,224	-	2,860,888	-
Total governmental activities	124,247,854	36,313,773	(15,939,655)	144,621,972	8,965,314
Business-type Activities:					
Bonds payable:					
General obligation bonds	-	10,850,000	-	10,850,000	565,000
Refunding bonds	95,000	-	(50,000)	45,000	45,000
Premiums	-	1,107,873	(67,179)	1,040,694	67,179
Total bonds payable	95,000	11,957,873	(117,179)	11,935,694	677,179
Compensated absences	82,926	61,658	(59,422)	85,162	56,578
Net pension liability	915,978	-	(314,283)	601,695	-
Other post-employment benefits obligation	132,456	18,117	-	150,573	-
Total business-type acivities	1,226,360	12,037,648	(490,884)	12,773,124	733,757
Total government	$ 125,474,214	$ 48,351,421	$ (16,430,539)	$ 157,395,096	$ 9,699,071

Within the governmental activities, compensated absences, net pension liability, and other post-employment benefits liability are generally liquidated by the General Fund.

(6) COMPENSATED ABSENCES

Vacation leave is earned in varying amounts up to a maximum of twenty-four (24) days for employees with 19 or more years of service. Unused vacation leave is carried forward from one year to the next, up to a maximum of forty-eight (48) days, depending on years of service. As of September 30, 2018, the amount expected to be due within one year for Governmental Activities is $1,043,192. The amount expected to be due within one year for Business-type Activities is $56,578.

A summary of the activity for the year is as follows:

	Business-type Activities	Governmental Activities	Total
Balance – Beginning of year	$ 82,926	$ 3,012,611	$ 3,095,537
Additions	61,658	1,801,237	1,862,895
Reductions	(59,422)	(1,712,918)	(1,772,340)
Balance – End of Year	$ 85,162	$ 3,100,930	$ 3,186,092

(7) FUND BALANCE FLOW ASSUMPTIONS

Sometimes the City will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources (the total of committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance). In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance in the governmental fund financial statements a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the City's policy to consider restricted fund balance to have been depleted before using any of the components of unrestricted fund balance. Further, when the components of unrestricted fund balance can be used for the same purpose, committed fund balance is depleted first, followed by assigned fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is applied last.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use in governmental activities or proprietary funds, it is the City's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources, as they are needed.

(8) FUND BALANCES

According to GASB Statement No. 54, the fund balance is classified depending on the relative strength of the spending constraints placed on the purposes for which resources can be used as follows:

Nonspendable fund balance- amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (1) not in spendable form or (2) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted fund balance- amounts constrained to specific purposes externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantor and contributors, or laws, or regulations of other governments, or through constitutional provisions, or by enabling legislation.

Committed fund balance- amounts that can only be used for specific purposes, pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority. The City Council is the highest level of decision-making authority for the City that can, by adoption of an ordinance prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the ordinance remains in place until a similar action is taken (the adoption of another ordinance) to remove or revise the limitation.

Assigned fund balance-amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the government for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as committed. The City Council has by resolution authorized the Finance Director to assign fund balance. The City Council may also assign fund balance as it does when appropriating fund balance to cover a gap between estimated revenue and appropriations in the subsequent year's appropriated budget. Unlike commitments, assignments generally only exist temporarily. In other words, an additional action does not normally have to be taken for the removal of an assignment. Conversely, as discussed above, an additional action is essential to either remove or revise a commitment.

Unassigned fund balance-amounts that represent fund balance that has not been assigned to other funds and that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes within the general fund. In other governmental funds, it may be necessary to report a negative residual balance as unassigned.

Fund Balances	General	General Obligation	Capital Projects Streets	Capital Projects Recreation Development	Infrastructure Maintenance Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Nonspendable:							
Prepaid items	$ 168,291	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 356,309	$ 524,600
Permanent Fund - Perpetual Care Fund	-	-	-	-	-	531,757	531,757
Restricted for:							
General Government							
Public educational government channel	416,316	-	-	-	-	-	416,316
Public education about solid waste	25,597	-	-	-	-	-	25,597
Public Safety							
Emergency 911	660,860	-	-	-	-	-	660,860
Fire	-	-	-	-	-	21,572	21,572
Police	-	-	-	-	-	216,718	216,718
Animal shelter	-	-	-	-	-	6,956	6,956
Child safety programs	-	-	-	-	-	69,366	69,366
Crime prevention programs and services	-	-	-	-	-	8,138,347	8,138,347
Court security	-	-	-	-	-	306,477	306,477
Traffic and signal enforcement / improvements	-	-	-	-	-	705,785	705,785
Juvenile case manager	-	-	-	-	-	249,635	249,635
Court technology	-	-	-	-	-	143,513	143,513
Judicial efficiency	-	-	-	-	-	12,243	12,243
Culture and recreation							
Improvements / maintenance of recreation facilities, trails, drainage, and streetscapes	8,509,480	-	-	-	-	-	8,509,480
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	65,616	65,616
Community garden / farmer's market	-	-	-	-	-	1,552	1,552
Library	-	-	-	-	-	33,750	33,750
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	34,311	34,311
Art Center	-	-	-	-	-	29,589	29,589
Tennis Center	-	-	-	-	-	1,017	1,017
Senior Center	-	-	-	-	-	17,812	17,812
Living Well welness incentive	-	-	-	-	-	102	102
Promotion of tourism and events	-	-	-	-	-	135,998	135,998
Improvements / maintenance of recreation facilities, trails, drainage, and streetscapes	-	-	-	-	-	10,386,554	10,386,554
Economic development	-	-	-	-	-	9,433	9,433
Capital Projects	-		10,693,531	17,040,875	-	19,664,989	47,399,395
Debt Service	-	991,703	-	-	-	90,580	1,082,283
Committed for:							
City charter required reserves	6,495,034	-	-	-	-	-	6,495,034
Culture and recreation							
Improvements / maintenance of recreation facilities, trails, drainage, and streetscapes	86,834	-	-	-	-	-	86,834
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	360,451	360,451
Rolling Oaks Cemetery	-	-	-	-	-	490,819	490,819
Tree preservation	-	-	-	-	-	106,702	106,702
Economic development	966,355	-	-	-	-	14,917	981,272
Public works							
Projects	358,858	-	-	-	20,190,713	-	20,549,571
Storm water control development	-	-	-	-	-	612,013	612,013
Assigned for:							
Capital Projects	950,000	-	-	-	-	-	950,000
Unassigned	44,917,171	-	-	-	-	-	44,917,171
	$ 63,554,796	$ 991,703	$ 10,693,531	$ 17,040,875	$ 20,190,713	$ 42,814,883	$ 155,286,501

(9) INTERFUND BALANCES AND TRANSFERS

Transfers made during the year were as follows:

Fund	Transfers In	Transfers Out
General Fund	$ 3,018,750	$ 3,637,827
Debt Service Fund	281	-
Special Revenue Fund Infrastructure Maintenance Fund	2,745,000	-
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	140,000	3,584,284
Internal Service Funds	1,427,120	-
Water-Sewer Enterprise Fund	-	109,040
Totals	$ 7,331,151	$ 7,331,151

The transfers from the General Fund to other governmental funds consisted of an annual transfer to the Infrastructure Maintenance Special Revenue Fund to cover the cost of maintenance of City facilities and streets ($2,745,000); to the City-Funded Capital Project Fund for the Enterprise Resource Planning software project, the Service Center expansion, and Engineering software ($140,000); and to the Capital Replacement Internal Service Fund to provide a base of funds for future equipment and vehicle replacements ($752,827). The transfer from the Recreational Development Corporation #2 Special Revenue Fund to the General Fund was for maintenance and operations of parks and facilities per Council resolution allowing the use of the 4B proceeds for maintenance and operations of parks and facilities originally developed with 4B proceeds ($3,018,750).

The transfers from the Crime Prevention Special Revenue Fund ($534,408) and the Water-Sewer Enterprise Fund (109,040) were to the Capital Replacement Internal Service Fund to accumulate a base of funds for future public safety equipment and vehicle replacements. Additional transfers were from the Red Light Enforcement Special Revenue Fund to the Capital Replacement Internal Service Fund for future equipment and vehicle replacements specific to it ($30,845), and from the Park Improvement Capital Project Fund to the Debt Service Fund to prepare the Park Improvement Fund to be closed ($281).

(10) DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN

A. Plan Description

The City participates as one of 883 plans in the nontraditional, joint contributory, hybrid defined benefit pension plan administered by the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS). TMRS is an entity created by the State of Texas and administered in accordance with the TMRS Act, Subtitle G, Title 8, Texas Government Code (the TMRS Act) as an agent multiple-employer retirement system for municipal employees in the State of Texas. The TMRS Act places the general administration and management of the System with a six-member Board of Trustees. Although the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate, appoints the Board, TMRS is not fiscally dependent on the State of Texas. TMRS's defined benefit pension plan is a tax-qualified plan under Section 401 (a) of the Internal Revenue Code. TMRS issues a publicly available comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) that can be obtained at *www.tmrs.com*.

All eligible employees of the City are required to participate in TMRS.

B. Benefits Provided

TMRS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Benefit provisions are adopted by the governing body of the city, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS.

At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's contributions, with interest, and the city-financed monetary credits with interest were used to purchase an annuity. Members may choose to receive their retirement benefit in one of seven payments options. Members may also choose to receive a portion of their benefit as a Partial Lump Sum Distribution in an amount equal to 12, 24, or 36 monthly payments, which cannot exceed 75% of the member's deposits and interest.

Members can retire at ages 60 and above with five or more years of service or with 20 years of service regardless of age. A member is vested after five years. The plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of the City, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS and within the actuarial constraints also in the statutes.

Employees covered by benefit terms.

At the December 31, 2017 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	203
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	213
Active employees	378
	794

C. Contributions

The contribution rates for employees in TMRS are either 5%, 6%, or 7% of employee gross earnings, and the city matching percentages are either 100%, 150%, or 200%, both as adopted by the governing body of the city. Under the state law governing TMRS, the contribution rate for each city is determined annually by the actuary, using the Entry Age Normal (EAN) actuarial cost method. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the cost of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability.

Employees for the City were required to contribute 7% of their annual gross earnings during the fiscal year. The contribution rates for the City were 15.48% and 15.55% in calendar years 2017 and 2018, respectively. The City's contributions to TMRS for the year ended September 30, 2018 were $4,406,168, and were equal to the required contributions.

D. Net Pension Liability

The City's Net Pension Liability (NPL) was measured as of December 31, 2017, and the Total Pension Liability (TPL) used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial Assumptions:

The Total Pension Liability in the December 31, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation	2.5% per year
Overall payroll growth	3.0% per year
Investment Rate of Return	6.75%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Salary increases were based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members, retirees, and beneficiaries were based on the Gender-distinct RP2000 Combined Mortality Table with Blue Collar Adjustment, with male rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103%. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by scale BB to account for future mortality improvements. For disabled annuitants, the Gender-distinct RP2000 Disabled Retiree Mortality Tables are used, with slight adjustments.

Actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2017 valuation were based on the results of actuarial experience studies. The experience study in TMRS was for the period December 31, 2010 through December 31, 2014. Healthy post-retirement mortality rates and annuity purchase rates were updated based on a Mortality Experience Investigation Study covering 2009 through 2011 and dated December 31, 2013. These assumptions were first used in the December 31, 2013 valuation, along with a change to the Entry Age Normal (EAN) actuarial cost method. Assumptions are reviewed annually. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with an emphasis on both capital appreciation as well as the production of income, in order to satisfy the short-term and long-term funding needs of TMRS.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)
Domestic Equity	17.5%	4.55%
International Equity	17.5%	6.35%
Core Fixed Income	10.0%	1.00%
Non-Core Fixed Income	20.0%	3.90%
Real Return	10.0%	3.80%
Real Estate	10.0%	4.50%
Absolute Return	10.0%	3.75%
Private Equity	5.0%	7.50%
Total	100.0%	

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability was 6.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee and employer contributions will be made at the rates specified in statute. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the Total Pension Liability.

Changes in the Net Pension Liability	Increases (Decreases)		
	Total Pension Liability (a)	**Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)**	**Net Pension Liability (a) - (b)**
Balance at 12/31/2016	$ 143,336,325	$ 122,034,506	$ 21,301,819
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	5,121,355	-	5,121,355
Interest	9,690,470	-	9,690,470
Difference between expected and actual experience	1,049,026	-	1,049,026
Contributions - employer	-	4,365,557	(4,365,557)
Contributions - employee	-	1,975,726	(1,975,726)
Net investment income	-	16,920,562	(16,920,562)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(4,668,968)	(4,668,968)	-
Administrative expense	-	(87,653)	87,653
Other changes	-	(4,443)	4,443
Net changes	11,191,883	18,500,781	(7,308,898)
Balance at 12/31/2017	$ 154,528,208	$ 140,535,287	$ 13,992,921

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net pension liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 6.75%, as well as what the City's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage-point lower (5.75%) or one percentage-point higher (7.75%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease in Discount Rate (5.75%)	Discount Rate (6.75%)	1% Increase in Discount Rate (7.75%)
City's net pension liability	$ 38,148,126	$ 13,992,921	$ (5,613,306)

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in a separately-issued TMRS financial report. That report may be obtained on the Internet at *www.tmrs.com*.

E. Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended September 30, 2018, the City recognized pension expense of $4,929,881.

At September 30, 2018, the city reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	$ 1,259,893	$ 197,028
Changes in actuarial assumptions	-	221,485
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings		3,677,023
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	3,320,565	-
Total	$ 4,580,458	$ 4,095,536

The City reported $3,320,565 as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date which will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the year ending September 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended September 30:	
2019	$ 239,016
2020	22,260
2021	(1,534,663)
2022	(1,562,256)
2023	-
Total	$ (2,835,643)

(11) DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLANS

The City offers its employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The plan, available to all City employees, permits them to defer a portion of their salary until future years. The deferred compensation is not available to employees until termination, retirement, death or unforeseeable emergency.

The City funds all amounts of compensation deferred under the plan, at the direction of the covered employee, through investments in either a Roth IRA or fixed and variable annuity contracts underwritten by International City Manager Association (ICMA) Retirement Corporation and American Fund.

All amounts of compensation deferred under the plan, all property and rights purchased with those amounts, and all income attributable to those amounts, property, or rights are held in trust for the exclusive benefit of the participants and their beneficiaries.

The City has no liability for losses under the plan, only provides limited administrative duties, and therefore, the deferred compensation plans are not included in the financial statements of the City.

(12) RISK FINANCING

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters for which the City carries commercial insurance. There have been no reductions in coverages during the year or settlements in excess of coverages in the past three years.

The City established an internal service fund to account for its self-funded employee health program in November 2000. The City pays most of the premium for each eligible employee and each employee pays a portion of the employee premium and dependent coverage premium, if elected. The premiums paid by the City are primarily an expenditure of the general fund and an expense of the Water and Sewer Enterprise Fund. All premiums are paid into the self-funded health internal service fund to pay claims, claim reserves and administrative costs of the program as well as costs associated with the City's wellness program.

The self-funded employee health program is responsible for medical claims up to an aggregate stop loss of $125,000 per covered individual. Coverage from a private insurance company is maintained for covered losses in excess of the stop loss amount. An independent claims administrator performs all claims handling procedures.

Liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred, and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Claims payable include all known claims and an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported (IBNR). Claim liabilities are estimated by considering the effects of inflation, recent claim settlement trends, including frequency and amount of pay-outs, and other economic and social factors. The self-funded program was implemented during the year ended September 30, 2001. Changes in the balance of the claims liabilities for the year ended September 30, 2018 are as follows:

	2018	2017
Claims payable, beginning of year	$ 831,036	$ 523,717
Claims incurred	2,621,635	3,560,631
Changes in estimates	323,782	304,408
Claim payments	(3,264,418)	(3,557,720)
Claims payable, end of year	$ 512,035	$ 831,036

(13) OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

Health Care Benefits

A. Plan Description

In addition to the pension benefits described in Note 10, the City provides post-employment health care benefits in accordance with City policy. Administration of the City of Coppell Retiree Health Care Plan trust is through the Public Agency Retirement Services (PARS) with an IRC Section 115 Irrevocable Exclusive Benefit Trust. Trustee for the plan is USBank. Ultimate authority for investment decisions and actions necessary to maintain the City's participation in the program resides with the City Manager, appointed as Plan Administrator through a 2014 resolution of the City Council, or his successor or designee. Investment strategy is currently through the City's selection of the PARS Moderate: Highmark Index PLUS (passive) from High Mark Capital Management, selected August 27, 2014. Stated goals are for growth of principal and income. At December 31, 2017, the annual one-year rate of return was 11.63%.

All employees who are vested in the City's pension plan, Texas Municipal Retirement System, are eligible for these benefits with 20 years or more of service, regardless of age, or at age 60 and above. Coverage is also available to dependents or surviving spouses of retirees. This healthcare plan provides medical, dental and hospitalization coverage (until eligible for Medicare) to eligible retirees, their spouses and dependents through the city's self-funded health program, which covers both active and retired

members. At December 31, 2017, the City had 203 retirees and an additional 66 active employees that are eligible to retire. The City implicitly subsidizes medical and hospitalization costs incurred by retirees and their dependents through the use of a single, blended premium rate. Recommendations for plan benefits are presented to City Council for their approval during the annual budget process. The City's plan qualifies as a single-employer, defined benefit plan administered through a trust. Financial statements for the plan are presented as a statement of fiduciary net position as of December 31, 2017, the end of the plan's reporting period, and a statement of changes in fiduciary net position.

COBRA Benefits

Under the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act ("COBRA"), the City makes healthcare benefits available to eligible former employees and eligible dependents. The federal government outlines certain requirements for this coverage. The premium plus a two percent administration fee is paid in full by the insured on or before the tenth (10^{th}) day of the month for the actual month covered. This program is offered for 18 months after the employee's termination date. The City makes no contribution under this program. There were no participants in the program as of September 30, 2018.

B. Benefits Provided

The terms of the health benefits provided to retirees are the same as those provided to employees in the self-funded health program.

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

At the December 31, 2017 measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive Plan Members or Beneficiaries Currently Receiving Benefits	3
Inactive Plan Members Entitled to But Not Yet Receiving Benefits	-
Active Plan Members	380
Total Plan Members	383

C. Contributions

Current retirees contribute to the self-funded health program the blended premium for active and retired participants. Retiree contribution rates for fiscal year 2018 ranged from $943 to $2,415 per month depending on coverage levels selected. In fiscal year 2018, the total member contributions were $95,231. The City contribution for retirees consists of pay-as-you-go claims in excess of the retiree contributions. The City Claims incurred by retirees were $34,769; therefore, the City's contribution to the plan for fiscal year 2018 was zero as retiree contributions covered retiree expense. The City made no additional contributions to the plan assets held in trust.

D. Net OPEB Liability

The City's net OPEB liability was measured as of December 31, 2017 and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2016 and rolled forward to December 31, 2017.

Actuarial Assumptions

The City's total OPEB liability in the December 31, 2017 valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

	Actuarial Assumptions
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry-Age Normal
Discount Rate	3.3%
Inflation Rate	2.5%
Salary Increases	3.50% to 10.50%, including inflation
Demographic Assumptions	Based on the experience study covering the four-year period ending December 31, 2014 as conducted for the TMRS
Mortality	For healthy retirees, the gender-distinct RP-2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Tables with Blue Collar Adjustment are used with male rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103%. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by scale BB to account for future mortality improvements.
Participation Rates	Rates of 25% post-55 and 0% pre-55, with 100% assumed to discontinue when eligible for Medicare.
Healthcare cost trend ratess	7.50% Initial, 4.25% Ultimate

The discount rate was based on the Fidelity Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index" rate as of December 31, 2017. The discount rate is equal to the municipal bond rate because the City has not contributed to the OPEB trust since its initial contribution. The discount rate changed from 3.81% as of December 31, 2016 to 3.31% as of December 31, 2017.

Future results may differ from those anticipated in this valuation. Reasons include but are not limited to actual medical trend differing from expected, changes in the healthcare plan designs offered to active and retired members, and participant behavior differing from expected.

Changes in the Net OPEB Liability

	Total OPEB Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Net OPEB Liability
Balance at 12/31/2016	$ 2,014,608	$ 211,965	$ 1,802,643
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	99,460		99,460
Interest on the total OPEB liability	77,524		77,524
Difference between expected and actual experience	11,052		11,052
Changes of assumptions	97,715		97,715
Employer contributions		59,157	(59,157)
Net investment income		24,567	(24,567)
Benefit payments	(59,157)	(59,157)	-
Administrative Expense		(1,299)	1,299
Net changes	226,594	23,268	203,326
Ending balance	$ 2,241,202	$ 235,233	$ 2,005,969

Consistent with the requirements of GASB Statements No. 74 and No. 75, the employer contribution and benefit payment amounts include "amounts for OPEB as the benefits come due that will not be reimbursed to the employer using OPEB plan assets." The $59,157 in benefit payments was paid by the City using its own assets.

The benefit payments during the measurement period were determined by subtracting the actual retiree premium payments from an age-adjusted premium calculation, calculated using an age-adjustment factor of 1.869.

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate:

The following presents the Plan's net OPEB liability, calculated using the discount rate of 3.31%, as well as what the Plan's net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percent lower (2.31%) or one percent higher (4.31%) than the current rate assumption:

	1% Decrease in Discount Rate (2.31%)	Discount Rate (3.31%)	1% Increase in Discount Rate (4.31%)
Plan's Net OPEB Liability	$ 2,214,968	$ 2,005,969	$ 1,814,968

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rate:

The following presents the Plan's net OPEB liability, calculated using the assumed trend rates as well as what the Plan's net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a healthcare cost trend rate that is one percent lower or one percent higher than the current rate assumption:

	1% Decrease	Current Healthcare Cost Trend Rate Assumption	1% Increase
Plan's Net OPEB Liability	$ 2,214,968	$ 2,005,969	$ 1,814,968

E. OPEB Expense and Related Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources

For the year ended September 30, 2018, the City recognized OPEB expense of $173,768.

At September 30, 2018, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	$ 9,895	$ -
Changes in actuarial assumptions	87,485	-
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings		8,665
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	63,950	-
Total	$ 161,330	$ 8,665

The City reported $63,950 as deferred outflows related to OPEB resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date which will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability for the year ending September 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year ended September 30:	Net Deferred Outflows (Inflows)
2019	$ 9,221
2020	9,221
2021	9,221
2022	9,220
2023	11,387
Thereafter	40,445
Total	$ 88,715

Life Insurance Benefits

A. Plan Description

TMRS administers a defined benefit group-term life insurance plan known as the Supplemental Death Benefits Fund (SDBF). This is a voluntary program in which participating member cities may elect, by ordinance, to provide group-term life insurance coverage for their active members, including or not including retirees. It is considered to be a single-employer plan. The City elected, by ordinance, to provide group-term life insurance coverage to both current and retired employees. The City may terminate coverage under and discontinue participation in the SDBF by adopting an ordinance before November 1st of any year to be effective the following January 1st.

B. Benefits Provided

The death benefit for active employees provides a lump-sum payment approximately equal to the employee's annual salary (Calculated based on the employee's actual earnings, for the 12-month period preceding the month of death). The death benefit for retirees is considered an OPEB and is a fixed amount of $7,500. As the SDBF covers both active and retiree participants, with no segregation of assets, the SDBF is considered to be an unfunded OPEB plan (i.e. no assets are accumulated).

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

At the December 31, 2017 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees currently receiving benefits	137
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	64
Active employees	378
	579

C. Contributions

The City contributes to the SDBF at a contractually required rate as determined by an annual actuarial valuation. The rate is equal to the cost of providing one-year term life insurance. The funding policy for the SDBF program is to assure that adequate resources are available to meet all death benefit payments for the upcoming year. The intent is not to pre-fund retiree term life insurance during employee's entire careers.

The City's contributions to the TMRS SDBF for the year ended September 30, 2018 were $5,673, which equaled the required contributions.

D. Total OPEB Liability

The City's total OPEB liability was measured as of December 31, 2017 and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial Assumptions

The City's total OPEB liability in the December 31, 2017 valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation	2.5% per year
Salary increases	3.5% to 10.5% including inflation
Discount rate	3.31%
Retirees' share of benefit-related costs	$0

The discount rate was based on the Fidelity Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index" rate as of December 31, 2017. All administrative expenses are paid through the Pension Trust and accounted for under reporting requirements under GASB Statement No. 68. Mortality rates for service retirees were based on the RP2000 Combined Mortality Table with Blue Collar Adjustment with male rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103% and projected on a fully generational basis with scale BB. Mortality rates for disabled retirees were based on the RP2000 Combined Mortality Table with Blue Collar Adjustment with male rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103% with a three year set-forward for both males and females. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis with scale BB to account for future mortality improvements subject to the 3% floor.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period December 31, 2010 to December 31, 2014.

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

	Total OPEB Liability
Balance at 12/31/2016	$ 846,477
Changes for the year:	
Service cost	42,302
Interest	32,690
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	89,663
Benefit payments	(5,640)
Net changes	159,015
Balance at 12/31/2017	$ 1,005,492

Due to the SDBF being considered an unfunded OPEB plan under GASB 75, benefit payments are treated as being equal to the employer's yearly contributions for retirees. Changes in assumptions are a result of the change in municipal bond index rate from the previous year.

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate:

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 3.31%, as well as what the City's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage-point lower (2.31%) or one percentage-point higher (4.31%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease in Discount Rate (2.31%)	Discount Rate (3.31%)	1% Increase in Discount Rate (4.31%)
City's Total OPEB liability	$ 1,238,264	$ 1,005,492	$ 827,661

E. OPEB Expense and Related Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources

For the year ended September 30, 2018, the City recognized OPEB expense of $89,384.

At September 30, 2018, the City reported deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources
Changes in actuarial assumptions	$ 75,271
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	4,271
Total	$ 79,542

The City reported $4,271 as deferred outflows related to OPEB resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date which will be recognized as a reduction of the total OPEB liability for the year ending September 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year ended September 30:	
2019	$ 14,392
2020	14,392
2021	14,392
2022	14,392
2023	14,392
Thereafter	3,311
Total	$ 75,271

(14) JOINT VENTURE AND JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS

The North Texas Emergency Communications Center, Inc. (NTECC) is a joint venture between the Town of Addison, City of Carrollton, City of Coppell and City of Farmers Branch (the "Cities") formed during fiscal year 2014 to establish and operate a joint public safety dispatch center. The affairs of the NTECC are managed by a four-person board of directors representing each of the four participating Cities.

The Cities are responsible for funding capital and operating costs of the NTECC in the proportions stated in the interlocal agreement. The City of Coppell has an equity interest in the NTECC of $1,061,257 at September 30, 2018, and it is reported as an investment in joint venture in the governmental activities on the government-wide Statement of Net Position. The current year increase in investment in joint venture is reported as miscellaneous general revenue on the government-wide Statement of Activities. The financial statements for NTECC may be obtained from the Department of Finance at P.O. Box 9478, Coppell, Texas 75048-9478, call (972) 304-3690, or e-mail at finance@coppelltx.gov.

The Cities have also entered into an interlocal agreement to jointly procure a public safety radio system. While this agreement did not include the formation of a separate legal joint venture entity, it is possible that this system may be consolidated into the NTECC in the future. The Cities are responsible for funding a

portion of the radio system in the proportions stated in the inter-local agreement. The City of Coppell's portion of the system costs at September 30, 2018 of $1,618,250 is capitalized as equipment in the governmental activities on the government-wide Statement of Net Position.

Additionally, the Cities entered into the Joint Fire Training Center Interlocal Cooperation Agreement for the purpose of jointly designing, constructing, maintaining, operating, managing, and using a fire training facility on property owned by the City of Farmers Branch. This agreement did not include the formation of a separate legal joint venture entity, and the City of Coppell's portion of the shared capital costs at September 30, 2018 of $564,367 is capitalized as building and improvements in the governmental activities on the government-wide Statement of Net Position.

(15) NEW GASB STANDARD

Implementation of GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions resulted in the recognition in the financial statements of an OPEB liability and beginning deferred outflow for contributions made after the measurement date. The City's beginning net position has been restated as a result of the implementation of this standard as follows:

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Water and Sewer Fund
Net Position at September 30, 2017, as previously reported	$ 286,555,856	$ 60,478,241	$ 60,450,051
Less: Beginning OPEB Liability reduced by Deferred Outflow for contributions made after the measurement date	(1,436,567)	(130,195)	(130,195)
Net Position at September 30, 2017, as restated	$ 285,119,289	$ 60,348,046	$ 60,319,856

(16) COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The City has active construction projects as of September 30, 2018. The projects include street, park, drainage improvements, and pump station. The outstanding commitments under authorized construction contracts by project are as follows:

Project	Spent to-Date	Remaining Commitment
Andy Brown Park	$ 21,706,273	$ 87,787
Life Safety Park	5,948,392	-
Bethel Rd/W Sandy Lake/Freeport	7,942,616	66,397
State Hwy 121/Freeport	1,355,459	-
Streetscape	4,774,124	28,967
Fire Station	49,499	1,359,755
Various Capital Projects	40,680,730	6,784,695
Smart Meters/Pump Station	3,898,167	3,888,842
Total all funds	$ 86,355,260	$ 12,216,443

Outstanding commitments at year end were $6,757,290 to be funded by the Streets Capital Project Fund, $157,771 to be funded by the Recreation Development Capital Projects Fund, $1,412,540 to be funded by nonmajor governmental capital project funds, and $3,888,842 to be funded by the Enterprise Fund. These commitments were encumbered at year end and are re-appropriated and become part of the subsequent year's budget.

The City receives State and Federal Grants for specific purposes that are subject to review and audit by the Grantor Agency. Such audits could result in a request for reimbursement for expenditures disallowed under terms and conditions of the appropriate agencies. In the opinion of City management, such disallowances, if any, will not be significant.

(17) SUBSEQUENT EVENT

In November 2018, City executed a Settlement and Release Agreement, terminating the Development Agreements, seeking to repurchase any outstanding options, duties, commitments and conclude all contractual obligations of any kind or nature between all the respective parties, in exchange of $ 335,000, as full and final compensation.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION
TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM (TMRS)
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
LAST FOUR MEASUREMENT YEARS (Unaudited)

Measurement Year - December 31,	**2017**	**2016**	**2015**	**2014**
Total pension liability				
Service cost	**$** 5,121,355	**$** 4,795,907	**$** 4,773,791	**$** 4,360,178
Interest (on the total pension liability)	9,690,470	9,034,884	8,655,276	8,043,965
Difference between expected and actual experience	1,049,026	(143,547)	1,027,510	(416,347)
Changes of assumptions	-	-	(530,535)	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(4,668,968)	(3,606,184)	(3,861,363)	(3,061,820)
Net change in total pension liability	11,191,883	10,081,060	10,064,679	8,925,976
Total pension liability - beginning	143,336,325	133,255,265	123,190,586	114,264,610
Total pension liability - ending (a)	$ 154,528,208	$ 143,336,325	$ 133,255,265	$ 123,190,586
Plan fiduciary net position				
Contributions - employer	$ 4,365,557	$ 3,973,656	$ 4,156,827	$ 3,937,618
Contributions - employee	1,975,726	1,849,941	1,904,241	1,763,756
Net investment income	16,920,562	7,592,873	162,416	5,816,895
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(4,668,968)	(3,606,184)	(3,861,363)	(3,061,820)
Administrative expense	(87,653)	(85,724)	(98,915)	(60,721)
Other	(4,443)	(4,619)	(4,885)	(4,993)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	18,500,781	9,719,943	2,258,321	8,390,735
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	122,034,506	112,314,563	110,056,242	101,665,507
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	140,535,287	122,034,506	112,314,563	110,056,242
Net pension liability (a) - (b)	$ 13,992,921	$ 21,301,819	$ 20,940,702	$ 13,134,344
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of total pension liability	90.94%	85.14%	84.29%	89.34%
Covered payroll	$ 28,201,294	$ 26,235,817	$ 26,594,934	$ 24,996,845
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	49.62%	81.19%	78.74%	52.54%

Note: This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Information for additional years will be displayed as it becomes available.

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION
TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM (TMRS)
SCHEDULE OF PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS
LAST FOUR FISCAL YEARS (Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year			
	2018	**2017**	**2016**	**2015**
Actuarially determined contribution	$ 4,406,168	$ 4,291,973	$ 4,221,309	$ 4,068,349
Contribution in relation of the actuarially determined contribution	4,406,168	4,291,973	4,221,309	4,068,897
Contribution deficiency (excess)	$ 0	$ -	$ -	$ (548)
Covered payroll	$ 28,367,042	$ 27,810,639	$ 27,430,532	$ 26,141,272
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	15.53%	15.43%	15.39%	15.57%

Notes to Schedule

Valuation Date: Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31 and become effective in January 13 months later.

Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Amortization Method	Level Percentage of Payroll, Closed
Remaining Amortization Period	28 years
Asset Valuation Method	10 Year smoothed market; 15% soft corridor
Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	3.50% to 10.5% including inflation
Investment Rate of Return	6.75%
Retirement Age	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the City's plan of benefits. Last updated for the 2015 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2010 - 2014
Mortality	RP2000 Combined Mortality Table with Blue Collar Adjustment with male rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103% and projected on a fully generational basis with scale BB

Other Information: There were no benefit changes during the year.

Note: This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Information for additional years will be displayed as it becomes available.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION
CITY OF COPPELL RETIREE HEALTH CARE PLAN
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
LAST MEASUREMENT YEAR (Unaudited)

Measurement year ending December 31,	**2017**
Total OPEB liability	
Service cost	**$** 99,460
Interest (on the total OPEB liability)	77,524
Changes of benefit terms	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	11,052
Changes of assumptions	97,715
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(59,157)
Net change in total OPEB liability	226,594
Total OPEB liability - beginning	2,014,608
Total OPEB liability - ending (a)	$ 2,241,202
Plan fiduciary net position	
Contributions - employer	$ 59,157
Contributions - employee	-
OPEB plan net investment income	24,567
Benefit payments	(59,157)
OPEB Plan administrative expense	(1,299)
Other	-
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	23,268
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	211,965
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	235,233
Net OPEB liability (a) - (b)	$ 2,005,969
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of total OPEB liability	10.50%
Covered payroll	$ 28,201,294
Net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	7.11%

Notes: Included in the changes was a reduction to the discount rate from 3.81% to 3.31%.

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Information for additional years will be displayed as it becomes available.

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION
TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM (TMRS)
SCHEDULE OF OPEB CONTRIBUTIONS
LAST FISCAL YEAR (Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year 2018
Actuarially determined contribution	$ 5,673
Contribution in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	5,673
Contribution deficiency (excess)	$ -
Covered payroll	$ 28,367,042
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	0.02%

Notes to Schedule

Valuation Date: Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31 and become effective in January 13 months later.

Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:

Asset Valuation	No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75 to pay related benefits.
Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	3.50% to 10.5% including inflation
Discount Rate	Fidelity Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index" rate as of measurement date.
Retiree's share of benefit-related costs	$0
Administrative expenses	All administrative expenses are paid through the Pension Trust and accounted for under reporting requirements under GASB Statement No. 68
Retirement Age	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the City's plan of benefits.
Mortality - service retirees	RP2000 Combined Mortality Table with Blue Collar Adjustment with male rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103% and projected on a fully generational basis with scale BB.
Mortality - disabled retirees	RP2000 Combined Mortality Table with Blue Collar Adjustment with male rates multiplied by 109% and female rates multiplied by 103% with a 3 year set-forward for both males and females. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis with scale BB to account for future mortality improvements subject to the 3% floor.

Other Information: The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period December 31, 2010 to December 31, 2014.

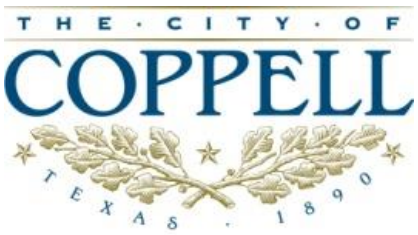
Note: This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Information for additional years will be displayed as it becomes available.

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION
SUPPLEMENTAL DEATH BENEFITS FUND
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
LAST MEASUREMENT YEAR (Unaudited)

Measurement Year - December 31,	**2017**
Total OPEB liability	
Service cost	**$** 42,302
Interest	32,690
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	89,663
Benefit payments	(5,640)
Net change in total OPEB liability	159,015
Total OPEB liability - beginning	846,477
Total OPEB liability - ending	$ 1,005,492
Covered payroll	$ 28,201,294
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	3.57%

Note: This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Information for additional years will be displayed as it becomes available.


THE · CITY · OF
COPPELL
TEXAS · 1890

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for specific revenues that are restricted or committed to expenditures for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects.

Donations Fund - To account for donations received by the City with expenditures restricted to use for the library, parks, economic development and fire department programs.

Park Fund - To account for revenues that are restricted for park improvements.

Police Fund - To account for revenues restricted for special policing purposes.

Child Safety Fund - To account for revenues restricted for programs to enhance child safety.

Crime Prevention Fund – To account for revenue restricted for Crime Prevention programs which include the School Resource Officer Program, the Community Services Program and the Patrol Prevention Program.

Municipal Court Fund - To account for revenues that are restricted for Municipal Court security issues.

Red Light Enforcement Fund - To account for revenues that are restricted for traffic safety, pedestrian safety, public safety, intersection improvement, and traffic enforcement.

Juvenile Case Manager Fund - To account for revenues that are restricted for the necessary expenditures related to the position of Juvenile Case Manager.

Recreation Development Corporation #2 - To account for revenues which are restricted for the Coppell Recreation Development Corporation #2, a blended component unit of the City.

Court Technology Fund - To account for revenues that are restricted for financing the purchase of technological enhancements for the Municipal Court.

Tree Preservation Fund - To account for revenues that are restricted for tree preservation.

Judicial Efficiency Fund - To account for revenue restricted for uses that improve the efficiency of the administration of justice in the City.

Economic Development Foundation Fund - A blended component unit of the City of Coppell established for the purpose of promoting economic development and business opportunities within the City.

Drainage Utility District Fund - To account for revenues that are restricted for storm water control development.

Rolling Oaks Cemetery Fund – To account for revenues that are restricted for the administration of the cemetery.

Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund – To account for tax revenues collected on room rentals and restricted for the promotion of tourism and the convention and hotel industry,

Debt Service Fund

Debt Service Funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources for and payment of principal, interest and other related costs on long-term debt.

Recreation Development Corporation Fund - To account for debt service activities relating to indebtedness of the Coppell Recreation Development Corporation, a blended component unit of the City.

Capital Projects Funds

Capital Projects Funds are used to account for financial resources used for the acquisition and construction of capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary funds).

Park Improvement Fund - To account for financing and capital improvement of and for City parks.

Drainage Fund - To account for financing and construction of various drainage projects within the City.

Fire Fund - To account for financing and capital improvement of and for Fire department.

Cemetery Fund - To account for financing and capital improvement of and for Cemetery.

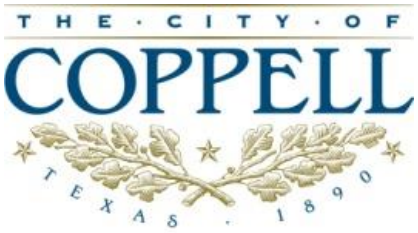
City Facilities Fund - To account for the financing and construction of City facilities.

City Funded Capital Improvement Project Fund - To account for the financing and construction of City funded capital improvement projects.

Permanent Fund

Permanent Funds are used to report resources that are legally restricted to the extent that only earnings, and not principal, may be used to support programs of the City.

Perpetual Care Fund – To account for the assets and earnings used to support the operation and maintenance of the Rolling Oaks Cemetery.


THE · CITY · OF
COPPELL
TEXAS · 1890

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

	Special Revenue				
	Donations	Park	Police	Child Safety	Crime Prevention
ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Cash	$ 70,391	$ 20,830	$ 85,427	$ 72,635	$ 14,779
Investments	151,878	336,798	152,026		7,795,650
Receivables:					
Taxes	-	-	-	-	942,937
Interest	282	2,823	282	-	8,685
Other		-	8,036	1,011	6,112
Prepaid Items	-	-	-	350	352,359
Total Assets	222,551	360,451	245,771	73,996	9,120,522
Deferred Outflows of Resources:					
Sales Tax Deferred Outflow	-	-	-	-	11,245
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	-	-	-	-	11,245
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	$ 222,551	$ 360,451	$ 245,771	$ 73,996	$ 9,131,767
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURES, AND FUND BALANCE					
Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	$ 790	$ -	$ 29,104	$ 4,280	$ 115,357
Accrued Liabilities	-	-	-	-	27,013
Retainage Payable	-	-	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	790	-	29,104	4,280	142,370
Deferred Inflows of Resources:					
Unavailable Revenue	-	-	-	-	498,691
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	-	-	-	498,691
Fund Balances:					
Non Spendable	-	-	-	350	352,359
Restricted For:					
Public Safety	28,579	-	216,667	69,366	8,138,347
Culture and Recreation	183,749	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	9,433	-	-	-	-
Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-
Committed For:					
Culture and Recreation	-	360,451	-	-	-
Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works	-	-	-	-	-
Total Fund Balances	221,761	360,451	216,667	69,716	8,490,706
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	$ 222,551	$ 360,451	$ 245,771	$ 73,996	$ 9,131,767

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

(Combining Balance Sheet) (Continued)
(Nonmajor Governmental Funds)

Special Revenue					
Municipal Court	Red Light Enforcement	Juvenile Case Manager	Recreational Development Corporation #2	Court Technology	Tree Preservation
$ 55,972	$ 66,591	$ 82,302	$ 960,910	$ 42,392	$ 24,841
250,041	720,749	165,703	8,768,590	100,136	81,710
-	-	-	1,656,496	-	-
464	334	1,630	-	985	151
-	32,247	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
306,477	819,921	249,635	11,385,996	143,513	106,702
-	-	-	22,489	-	-
-	-	-	22,489	-	-
$ 306,477	$ 819,921	$ 249,635	$ 11,408,485	$ 143,513	$ 106,702
$ -	$ 114,136	$ -	$ 243,108	$ -	$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	10,487	-	-
-	114,136	-	253,595	-	-
-	-	-	768,336	-	-
-	-	-	768,336	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
306,477	705,785	249,635	-	143,513	-
-	-	-	10,386,554	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	106,702
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
306,477	705,785	249,635	10,386,554	143,513	106,702
$ 306,477	$ 819,921	$ 249,635	$ 11,408,485	$ 143,513	$ 106,702

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018
(Continued)

	Special Revenue					Debt Service
	Judicial Efficiency	Economic Development Foundation	Drainage Utility District	Rolling Oaks Cemetery	Hotel Occupancy Tax	Recreation Development Corporation
ASSETS						
Cash	$ 12,243	$ 1,402	$ 22,925	$ 81,458	$ 35,995	$ 3,956
Investments	-	96,790	569,988	425,723	99,447	88,378
Receivables:						
Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	233,386
Interest	-	-	670	919	555	-
Other	-	-	33,637	85,014	69,519	-
Prepaid Items	-	-	-	3,600	-	-
Total Assets	12,243	98,192	627,220	596,714	205,516	325,720
Deferred Outflows of Resources:						
Sales Tax Deferred Outflow	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	$ 12,243	$ 98,192	$ 627,220	$ 596,714	$ 205,516	$ 325,720
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES						
Liabilities:						
Accounts Payable	$ -	$ 83,275	$ 13,747	$ 16,806	$ 69,518	$ -
Accrued Liabilities	-	-	1,460	3,893	-	1,754
Retainage Payable	-	-	-		-	-
Total Liabilities	-	83,275	15,207	20,699	69,518	1,754
Unavailable Revenue	-	-	-	81,596	-	233,386
	-	-	-	81,596	-	233,386
Fund Balances:						
Non Spendable	-	-	-	3,600	-	-
Restricted For:						
Public Safety	12,243	-	-	-	-	-
Culture and Recreation	-	-	-	-	135,998	-
Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	90,580
Committed For:						
Culture and Recreation	-	-	-	490,819	-	-
Economic Development	-	14,917	-	-		-
Public Works	-	-	612,013	-	-	-
Total Fund Balances	12,243	14,917	612,013	494,419	135,998	90,580
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	$ 12,243	$ 98,192	$ 627,220	$ 596,714	$ 205,516	$ 325,720

(Combining Balance Sheet) (Concluded)
(Nonmajor Governmental Funds)

Capital Projects						Permanent Fund	
Park Improvement	Drainage	Fire	Cemetery	City Facilities	City Funded CIP	Perpetual Care	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
$ -	$ 55,482	$ -	$ -	$ 52,891	$ 285,220	$ 112,311	$ 2,160,953
-	-	9,999,878	6,500,351	931,781	1,852,853	415,751	39,504,221
							-
-	-	-	-	-		-	2,832,819
-	-	34,754	22,631	-	8,161	3,695	87,021
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	235,576
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	356,309
-	55,482	10,034,632	6,522,982	984,672	2,146,234	531,757	45,176,899
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,734
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,734
$ -	$ 55,482	$ 10,034,632	$ 6,522,982	$ 984,672	$ 2,146,234	$ 531,757	$ 45,210,633
$ -	$ -	$ 3,000	$ -	$ -	$ 76,013	$ -	$ 769,134
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,120
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,487
-	-	3,000	-	-	76,013	-	813,741
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,582,009
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,582,009
-	-	-	-	-	-	531,757	888,066
							-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,870,612
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,706,301
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,433
-	55,482	10,031,632	6,522,982	984,672	2,070,221	-	19,664,989
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,580
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	957,972
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,917
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	612,013
-	55,482	10,031,632	6,522,982	984,672	2,070,221	531,757	42,814,883
$ -	$ 55,482	$ 10,034,632	$ 6,522,982	$ 984,672	$ 2,146,234	$ 531,757	$ 45,210,633

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

	Special Revenue				
	Donations	Park	Police	Child Safety	Crime Prevention
REVENUES:					
Taxes, Penalties and Interest	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,492,900
Licenses, Fees and Permits	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	5,345	-	-
Charges for Services	400	-	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	31,687	4,615	-
Investment Earnings	2,517	6,707	2,518	-	130,182
Contributions	20,613	-	27,398	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	23,530	6,707	66,948	4,615	5,623,082
EXPENDITURES:					
Current					
Public Safety	13,172	-	97,002	11,851	3,620,856
Public Works	-	-	-	-	-
Culture and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service					
Principal Retirement	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	99	40,143	-	-	1,011,262
Total Expenditures	13,271	40,143	97,002	11,851	4,632,118
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	10,259	(33,436)	(30,054)	(7,236)	990,964
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	(534,408)
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	48,519
Premium on GO Bonds Issued	-	-	-	-	-
Issuance of General Obligation Debt	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-	(485,889)
Net Change in Fund Balances	10,259	(33,436)	(30,054)	(7,236)	505,075
FUND BALANCES, October 1	211,502	393,887	246,721	76,952	7,985,631
FUND BALANCES, September 30	$ 221,761	$ 360,451	$ 216,667	$ 69,716	$ 8,490,706

(Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances) (Continued)
(Nonmajor Governmental Funds)

Special Revenue				
Municipal Court	Red Light Enforcement	Juvenile Case Manager	Recreation Development Corporation#2	Court Technology
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 9,021,747	$ -
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
24,092	305,240	48,170	-	32,123
4,138	10,824	2,853	128,099	1,725
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
28,230	316,064	51,023	9,149,846	33,848
6,165	209,663	763	-	32,903
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	285,392	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	41,786	-	1,061,681	-
6,165	251,449	763	1,347,073	32,903
22,065	64,615	50,260	7,802,773	945
-	-	-	-	-
-	(30,845)	-	(3,018,750)	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	(30,845)	-	(3,018,750)	-
22,065	33,770	50,260	4,784,023	945
284,412	672,015	199,375	5,602,531	142,568
$ 306,477	$ 705,785	$ 249,635	$ 10,386,554	$ 143,513

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017
(Continued)

	Special Revenue						Debt Service
	Tree Preservation	Judicial Efficiency	Economic Development Foundation	Drainage Utility District	Rolling Oaks Cemetery	Hotel Occupancy Tax	Recreation Development Corporation
REVENUES:							
Taxes, Penalties and Interest	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,958,519
Licenses, Fees and Permits	67,038	-	-	253,748	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-	647,563	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	4,709	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	1,354	-	2,119	9,826	6,840	1,273	7,392
Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	21,017	-	-
Total Revenues	68,392	4,709	2,119	263,574	675,420	1,273	1,965,911
EXPENDITURES:							
Current							
Public Safety	-	5,317	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works	-	-	-	373,871	-	-	-
Culture and Recreation	67,642	-	-	-	701,274	20,500	-
Debt Service							
Principal Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	710,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,247,269
Capital Outlay	-	-	38,598	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	67,642	5,317	38,598	373,871	701,274	20,500	1,957,269
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	750	(608)	(36,479)	(110,297)	(25,854)	(19,227)	8,642
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):							
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	38,598	-	-	-	-
Premium on GO Bonds Issued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issuance of General Obligation Debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	38,598	-	-	-	-
Net Change in Fund Balances	750	(608)	2,119	(110,297)	(25,854)	(19,227)	8,642
FUND BALANCES, October 1	105,952	12,851	12,798	722,310	520,273	155,225	81,938
FUND BALANCES, September 30	$ 106,702	$ 12,243	$ 14,917	$ 612,013	$ 494,419	$ 135,998	$ 90,580

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

(Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances)
(Nonmajor Governmental Funds)
(Concluded)

Capital Projects						Permanent Fund	
Park Improvement	Drainage	Fire	Cemetery	City Facilities	City Funded CIP	Perpetual Care	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 16,473,166
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320,786
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,345
-	-	-	-	-	-	56,583	704,546
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450,636
35	-	34,632	22,982	15,564	49,993	7,097	448,670
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,011
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,017
35	-	34,632	22,982	15,564	49,993	63,680	18,472,177
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,997,692
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	373,871
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,074,808
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	710,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,247,269
-	-	52,499	32,190	158,558	2,472,046	-	4,908,862
-	-	52,499	32,190	158,558	2,472,046	-	12,312,502
35	-	(17,867)	(9,208)	(142,994)	(2,422,053)	63,680	6,159,675
-	-	-	-	-	140,000	-	140,000
(281)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,584,284)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87,117
-	-	769,499	497,190	-	-	-	1,266,689
-	-	9,280,000	6,035,000	-	-	-	15,315,000
(281)	-	10,049,499	6,532,190	-	140,000	-	13,224,522
(246)	-	10,031,632	6,522,982	(142,994)	(2,282,053)	63,680	19,384,197
246	55,482	-	-	1,127,666	4,352,274	468,077	23,430,686
$ -	$ 55,482	$ 10,031,632	$ 6,522,982	$ 984,672	$ 2,070,221	$ 531,757	$ 42,814,883

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
DONATIONS SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
FOR YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

	Donations			
	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Charge for Services	$ 1,000	$ 1,000	$ 400	$ (600)
Investment Earnings	100	1,000	2,517	1,517
Contributions	19,000	13,800	20,613	6,813
Total Revenues	20,100	15,800	23,530	7,730
EXPENDITURES:				
Current				
Public Safety	5,000	5,000	13,172	(8,172)
Culture and Recreation	32,500	32,500	-	32,500
Capital Outlay	-	-	99	(99)
Total Expenditures	37,500	37,500	13,271	24,229
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(17,400)	(21,700)	10,259	31,959
FUND BALANCES, October 1	211,502	211,502	211,502	-
FUND BALANCES, September 30	$ 194,102	$ 189,802	$ 221,761	$ 31,959

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
PARK SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
FOR YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

	Park			
	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment Earnings	$ 1,000	$ 3,000	$ 6,707	$ 3,707
Total Revenues	1,000	3,000	6,707	3,707
EXPENDITURES:				
Capital Outlay	-	45,000	40,143	4,857
Total Expenditures	-	45,000	40,143	4,857
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	1,000	(42,000)	(33,436)	8,564
FUND BALANCES, October 1	393,887	393,887	393,887	-
FUND BALANCES, September 30	$ 394,887	$ 351,887	$ 360,451	$ 8,564

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
POLICE SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
FOR YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

	Police			
	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Intergovernmental	$ -	$ 5,346	$ 5,345	$ (1)
Fines and Forfeitures	6,200	24,717	31,687	6,970
Investment Earnings	500	1,000	2,518	1,518
Contributions	12,000	26,000	27,398	1,398
Total Revenues	18,700	57,063	66,948	9,885
EXPENDITURES:				
Current				
Public Safety	96,000	129,448	97,002	32,446
Total Expenditures	96,000	129,448	97,002	32,446
Deficiency of Revenues Under Expenditures	(77,300)	(72,385)	(30,054)	42,331
FUND BALANCES, October 1	246,721	246,721	246,721	-
FUND BALANCES, September 30	$ 169,421	$ 174,336	$ 216,667	$ 42,331

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
CHILD SAFETY SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
FOR YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

	Child Safety			
	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Fines and Forfeitures	$ 8,500	$ 8,500	$ 4,615	$ (3,885)
Total Revenues	8,500	8,500	4,615	(3,885)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current				
Public Safety	15,000	15,000	11,851	3,149
Total Expenditures	15,000	15,000	11,851	3,149
Deficiency of Revenues Under Expenditures	(6,500)	(6,500)	(7,236)	(736)
FUND BALANCES, October 1	76,952	76,952	76,952	-
FUND BALANCES, September 30	$ 70,452	$ 70,452	$ 69,716	$ (736)

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
CRIME PREVENTION SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
FOR YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

	Crime Prevention			
	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Taxes, Penalties and Interest	$ 5,100,000	$ 5,296,152	$ 5,492,900	$ 196,748
Investment Earnings	15,000	100,000	130,182	30,182
Total Revenues	5,115,000	5,396,152	5,623,082	226,930
EXPENDITURES:				
Current				
Public Safety	3,739,917	3,788,264	3,620,856	167,408
Capital Outlay	1,017,500	1,016,266	1,011,262	5,004
Total Expenditures	4,757,417	4,804,530	4,632,118	172,412
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	357,583	591,622	990,964	399,342
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfer Out	(589,156)	(589,156)	(534,408)	54,748
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	48,519	48,519
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(589,156)	(589,156)	(485,889)	103,267
Net change in Fund Balances FUND	(231,573)	2,466	505,075	502,609
BALANCES, October 1 FUND	7,985,631	7,985,631	7,985,631	-
BALANCES, September 30	$ 7,754,058	$ 7,988,097	$ 8,490,706	$ 502,609

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
MUNICIPAL COURT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
FOR YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

	Municipal Court			
	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Fines and Forfeitures	$ 20,000	$ 22,000	$ 24,092	$ 2,092
Investment Earnings	100	1,500	4,138	2,638
Total Revenues	20,100	23,500	28,230	4,730
EXPENDITURES:				
Current				
Public Safety	6,670	6,810	6,165	645
Total Expenditures	6,670	6,810	6,165	645
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	13,430	16,690	22,065	5,375
FUND BALANCES, October 1	284,412	284,412	284,412	-
FUND BALANCES, September 30	$ 297,842	$ 301,102	$ 306,477	$ 5,375

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
RED LIGHT ENFORCEMENT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
FOR YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

	Red Light Enforcement			
	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Fines and Forfeitures	$ 350,000	$ 350,000	$ 305,240	$ (44,760)
Investment Earnings	2,000	2,000	10,824	8,824
Miscellaneous Income	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	352,000	352,000	316,064	(35,936)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current				
Public Safety	255,000	255,000	209,663	45,337
Capital Outlay	-	46,275	41,786	4,489
Total Expenditures	255,000	301,275	251,449	49,826
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	97,000	50,725	64,615	13,890
OTHER FINANCING USES:				
Transfer Out	(30,845)	(30,845)	(30,845)	-
Total Other Financing Uses	(30,845)	(30,845)	(30,845)	-
Net change in Fund Balances	66,155	19,880	33,770	13,890
FUND BALANCES, October 1	672,015	672,015	672,015	-
FUND BALANCES, September 30	$ 738,170	$ 691,895	$ 705,785	$ 13,890

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
JUVENILE CASE MANAGER SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
FOR YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

	Juvenile Case Manager			
	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Fines and Forfeitures	$ 45,000	$ 49,000	$ 48,170	$ (830)
Investment Earnings	-	-	2,853	2,853
Total Revenues	45,000	49,000	51,023	2,023
EXPENDITURES:				
Current				
Public Safety	5,000	5,000	763	4,237
Total Expenditures	5,000	5,000	763	4,237
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	40,000	44,000	50,260	6,260
FUND BALANCES, October 1	199,375	199,375	199,375	-
FUND BALANCES, September 30	$ 239,375	$ 243,375	$ 249,635	$ 6,260

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
RECREATION DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION #2 SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
FOR YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

	Recreation Development Corporation #2			
	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Taxes, Penalties and Interest	$ 8,135,245	$ 8,625,000	$ 9,021,747	$ 396,747
Investment Earnings	10,000	100,000	128,099	28,099
Total Revenues	8,145,245	8,725,000	9,149,846	424,846
EXPENDITURES:				
Current				
Culture and Recreation	-	1,196,077	285,392	910,685
Capital Outlay	-	112,166	1,061,681	(949,515)
Total Expenditures	-	1,308,243	1,347,073	(38,830)
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	8,145,245	7,416,757	7,802,773	386,016
OTHER FINANCING USES:				
Transfer Out	(2,847,336)	(3,018,750)	(3,018,750)	-
Total Other Financing Uses	(2,847,336)	(3,018,750)	(3,018,750)	-
Net change in Fund Balances	5,297,909	4,398,007	4,784,023	386,016
FUND BALANCES, October 1	5,602,531	5,602,531	5,602,531	-
FUND BALANCES, September 30	$ 10,900,440	$ 10,000,538	$ 10,386,554	$ 386,016

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
COURT TECHNOLOGY SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
FOR YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

	Court Technology			
	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Fines and Forfeitures	$ 26,000	$ 30,000	$ 32,123	$ 2,123
Investment Earnings	150	750	1,725	975
Total Revenues	26,150	30,750	33,848	3,098
EXPENDITURES:				
Current				
Public Safety	48,300	64,517	32,903	31,614
Total Expenditures	48,300	64,517	32,903	31,614
Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	(22,150)	(33,767)	945	34,712
FUND BALANCES, October 1	142,568	142,568	142,568	-
FUND BALANCES, September 30	$ 120,418	$ 108,801	$ 143,513	$ 34,712

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
TREE PRESERVATION SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
FOR YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

	Tree Preservation			
	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Licenses, Fees and Permits	$ -	$ 67,038	$ 67,038	$ -
Investment Earnings	1,000	1,000	1,354	354
Total Revenues	1,000	68,038	68,392	354
EXPENDITURES:				
Current				
Culture and Recreation	75,000	75,000	67,642	7,358
Total Expenditures	75,000	75,000	67,642	7,358
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(74,000)	(6,962)	750	7,712
FUND BALANCES, October 1	105,952	105,952	105,952	-
FUND BALANCES, September 30	$ 31,952	$ 98,990	$ 106,702	$ 7,712

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
JUDICIAL EFFICIENCY SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
FOR YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

	Judicial Efficiency			
	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Fines and Forfeitures	$ 4,500	$ 4,500	$ 4,709	$ 209
Total Revenues	4,500	4,500	4,709	209
EXPENDITURES:				
Current				
Public Safety	2,600	5,400	5,317	83
Total Expenditures	2,600	5,400	5,317	83
Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	1,900	(900)	(608)	292
FUND BALANCES, October 1	12,851	12,851	12,851	-
FUND BALANCES, September 30	$ 14,751	$ 11,951	$ 12,243	$ 292

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
COPPELL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
FOR YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

	Economic Development Foundation			
	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment Earnings	$ -	$ 2,000	$ 2,119	$ 119
Total Revenues	-	2,000	2,119	119
EXPENDITURES:				
Current				
Capital Outlay	-	-	38,598	(38,598)
Total Expenditures	-	-	38,598	(38,598)
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	-	2,000	(36,479)	(38,479)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES:				
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	38,598	38,598
Total Other Financing Sources	-	-	38,598	38,598
Net Change in Fund Balances	-	2,000	2,119	119
FUND BALANCES, October 1	12,798	12,798	12,798	-
FUND BALANCES, September 30	$ 12,798	$ 14,798	$ 14,917	$ 119

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
DRAINAGE UTILITY DISTRICT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
FOR YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

	Drainage Utility District			
	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Licenses, Fees and Permits	$ 230,000	$ 250,000	$ 253,748	$ 3,748
Investment Earnings	1,500	5,000	9,826	4,826
Total Revenues	231,500	255,000	263,574	8,574
EXPENDITURES:				
Current				
Public Works	278,638	438,972	373,871	65,101
Total Expenditures	278,638	438,972	373,871	65,101
Deficiency of Revenues Under Expenditures	(47,138)	(183,972)	(110,297)	73,675
FUND BALANCES, October 1	722,310	722,310	722,310	-
FUND BALANCES, September 30	$ 675,172	$ 538,338	$ 612,013	$ 73,675

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
ROLLING OAKS CEMETERY SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
FOR YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

	Rolling Oaks Cemetery			
	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Charges for Services	$ 590,000	$ 590,000	$ 647,563	$ 57,563
Investment Earnings	-	-	6,840	6,840
Miscellanous Income	46,667	46,667	21,017	(25,650)
Total Revenues	636,667	636,667	675,420	38,753
EXPENDITURES:				
Current				
Culture and Recreation	776,824	776,824	701,274	75,550
Total Expenditures	776,824	776,824	701,274	75,550
Deficiency of Revenues Under Expenditures	(140,157)	(140,157)	(25,854)	114,303
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES:				
Transfer In	100,000	100,000	-	(100,000)
Total Other Financing Sources	100,000	100,000	-	(100,000)
Net change in Fund Balances	(40,157)	(40,157)	(25,854)	14,303
FUND BALANCES, October 1	520,273	520,273	520,273	-
FUND BALANCES, September 30	$ 480,116	$ 480,116	$ 494,419	$ 14,303

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
FOR YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

	Hotel Occupancy Tax			
	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Taxes, Penalties and Interest	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Investment Earnings	-	750	1,273	523
Total Revenues	-	750	1,273	523
EXPENDITURES:				
Current				
Culture and Recreation	-	20,500	20,500	-
Total Expenditures	-	20,500	20,500	-
Deficiency of Revenues Under Expenditures	-	(19,750)	(19,227)	523
FUND BALANCES, October 1	155,225	155,225	155,225	-
FUND BALANCES, September 30	$ 155,225	$ 135,475	$ 135,998	$ 523

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

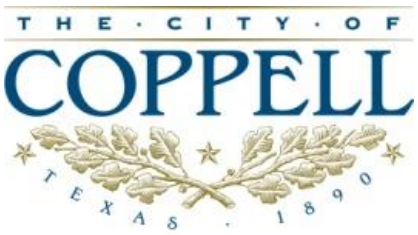
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
RECREATION DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION DEBT SERVICE FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

	Recreation Development Corporation			
	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Taxes, Penalties and Interest	$ 1,957,519	$ 1,957,519	$ 1,958,519	$ 1,000
Investment Earnings	1,500	1,500	7,392	5,892
Total Revenues	1,959,019	1,959,019	1,965,911	6,892
EXPENDITURES:				
Principal Retirement	710,000	710,000	710,000	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	1,247,519	1,247,519	1,247,269	250
Total Expenditures	1,957,519	1,957,519	1,957,269	250
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	1,500	1,500	8,642	7,142
FUND BALANCES, October 1	81,938	81,938	81,938	-
FUND BALANCES, September 30	$ 83,438	$ 83,438	$ 90,580	$ 7,142

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
PERPETUAL CARE ROLLING OAKS CEMETERY PERMANENT FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

	Perpetual Care - Rolling Oaks Cemetery			
	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Charges for Services	$ -	$ -	$ 56,583	$ 56,583
Investment Earnings	-	-	7,097	7,097
Total Revenues	-	-	63,680	63,680
EXPENDITURES:				
Current				
Culture and Recreation	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	-	-	-
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	63,680	63,680
FUND BALANCES, October 1	468,077	468,077	468,077	-
FUND BALANCES, September 30	$ 468,077	$ 468,077	$ 531,757	$ 63,680


THE · CITY · OF
COPPELL
TEXAS · 1890

Debt Service Funds

Debt Service Funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources for and payment of principal, interest and other related costs on long-term debt.

General Obligation Fund - To account for debt service activities pertaining to general City indebtedness.

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT SERVICE FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

	General Obligation			
	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final	Actual	Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Taxes, Penalties and Interest	$ 8,161,989	$ 8,161,989	$ 8,149,445	$ (12,544)
Investment Earnings	10,000	10,000	27,709	17,709
Total Revenues	8,171,989	8,171,989	8,177,154	5,165
EXPENDITURES:				
Principal Retirement	6,020,000	6,020,000	6,020,000	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	2,185,469	2,185,469	2,181,369	4,100
Total Expenditures	8,205,469	8,205,469	8,201,369	4,100
Deficiency of Revenues Under Expenditures	(33,480)	(33,480)	(24,215)	9,265
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES:				
Operating Transfers In	-	-	281	281
Total Other Financing Sources	-	-	281	281
Net Change in Fund Balance	(33,480)	(33,480)	(23,934)	9,546
FUND BALANCES, October 1	1,015,637	1,015,637	1,015,637	-
FUND BALANCES, September 30	$ 982,157	$ 982,157	$ 991,703	$ 9,546

Internal Service Funds

Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies on a cost-reimbursement basis.

Self Funded Health Fund – To account for the self funded health program provided by the City to its employees at no cost to the employees, and to their dependents, on a subsidized cost basis.

Capital Replacement Fund – To provide for capital fleet replacements based on the fleet services replacement schedule.

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

	Self-Funded Health Fund	Capital Replacement Fund	Total Internal Service Funds
ASSETS			
Cash	$ 1,432,441	$ 1,430,511	$ 2,862,952
Investments	4,322,423	1,779,335	6,101,758
Receivables:			
Accounts	98,668	-	98,668
Interest	11,754	10,586	22,340
Total Assets	$ 5,865,286	$ 3,220,432	$ 9,085,718
LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION			
Liabilities:			
Claims Liability	$ 512,035	$ -	$ 512,035
Accounts Payable	4,911	-	4,911
Total Liabilities	516,946	-	516,946
Net Position:			
Unrestricted	5,348,340	3,220,432	8,568,772
Total Net Position	5,348,340	3,220,432	8,568,772
Total Liabilities and Net Position	$ 5,865,286	$ 3,220,432	$ 9,085,718

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

	Self-Funded Health Fund	Capital Replacement Fund	Total Internal Service Funds
OPERATING REVENUES:			
City and Employee Contributions	$ 7,076,355	$ -	$ 7,076,355
Total Operating Revenues	7,076,355	-	7,076,355
OPERATING EXPENSES:			
Claims	2,945,417	-	2,945,417
Contractual Services and Charges	893,343	-	893,343
Total Operating Expenses	3,838,760	-	3,838,760
Operating Income	3,237,595	-	3,237,595
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):			
Investment Earnings	58,456	28,375	86,831
Net Non-Operating Revenues	58,456	28,375	86,831
Income Before Operating Transfers	3,296,051	28,375	3,324,426
Transfers In	-	1,427,120	1,427,120
Change in Net Position	3,296,051	1,455,495	4,751,546
NET POSITION - OCTOBER 1	2,052,289	1,764,937	3,817,226
NET POSITION - SEPTEMBER 30	$ 5,348,340	$ 3,220,432	$ 8,568,772

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

	Self-Funded Health Fund	Capital Replacement Fund	Total Internal Service Funds
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Cash Received from City and Employee Contributions	$ 7,932,104	$ -	$ 7,932,104
Cash Payments for Claims	(3,264,418)	-	(3,264,418)
Cash Payments for Contractual Services and Charges	(868,664)	-	(868,664)
Cash Payments for Wellness Program	(107,133)	-	(107,133)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	3,691,889	-	3,691,889
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Transfers from Other Funds	-	1,427,120	1,427,120
Due from Other Funds	15,300	-	15,300
Net Cash Provided by Financing Activities	15,300	1,427,120	1,442,420
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:			
Proceeds from Maturities of Investments	821,981	2,358,441	3,180,422
Purchase of Investments	(2,120,371)	(3,537,910)	(5,658,281)
Interest Received	45,977	17,506	63,483
Net Cash Used in Investing Activities	(1,252,413)	(1,161,963)	(2,414,376)
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	2,454,776	265,157	2,719,933
Cash and Cash Equivalents at October 1	1,601,251	1,165,354	2,766,605
Cash and Cash Equivalents at September 30	$ 4,056,027	$ 1,430,511	$ 5,486,538
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO CASH USED IN OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Operating Income	$ 3,237,595	$ -	$ 3,237,595
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Used in Operating Activities:			
Decrease in Receivables	855,749	-	855,749
Decrease in Prepaid Items	24,679	-	24,679
Increase in Accounts Payable	2,820	-	2,820
Decrease in Due to Other Funds	(109,953)	-	(109,953)
Decrease in Unpaid Claims	(319,001)	-	(319,001)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	$ 3,691,889	$ -	$ 3,691,889
RECONCILIATION OF CASH AND INVESTMENTS TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION:			
Cash	$ 1,432,441	$ 1,430,511	$ 2,862,952
Investments (TexPool & TexStar Only)	2,623,586	-	2,623,586
Total	$ 4,056,027	$ 1,430,511	$ 5,486,538

Private-Purpose Trust Fund

Private-purpose Trust funds are used to account for trust arrangements under which principal and income benefit individuals, private organizations, or other governments.

Pre-need Trust - To hold funds to be used for memorial merchandise for individuals who have entered pre-need contracts.

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

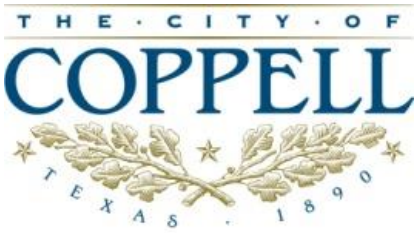
COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
PRIVATE PURPOSE TRUST FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR, ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018
(WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR SEPTEMBER 30, 2017)
(UNAUDITED)

	Private-purpose Trust	
	2018	2017
ASSETS		
Cash- Money Market	$ 132,974	$ 198,244
Accounts Receivable	3,059	6,331
Total Assets	$ 136,033	$ 204,575
LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION		
Liabilities:		
Accounts Payable	$ 1,231	$ 1,194
Deposits	134,802	203,381
Total Liabilities	136,033	204,575
Net Position		
Held in trust for cemetery	-	-
Total Net Position	$ -	$ -

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN NET POSITION - PRIVATE PURPOSE TRUST FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR, ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018
(WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017)
(UNAUDITED)

	Private-purpose Trust	
	2018	2017
ADDITIONS		
Investment Earnings	$ -	$ -
Total Additions	-	-
DEDUCTIONS:		
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	-
Total Deductions	-	-
Net Increase (Decrease)	-	-
Net Position held in trust, October 1	-	-
Net Position held in trust, September 30	$ -	$ -


THE · CITY · OF
COPPELL
TEXAS · 1890

Other Post-employment Benefits Trust Fund

Other Post-employment Benefits Trust Funds are used to report resources that are required to be held in trust for the members and beneficiaries of other post-employment benefit plans;

OPEB Trust Fund - to report resources held in trust for the healthcare benefits of members

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

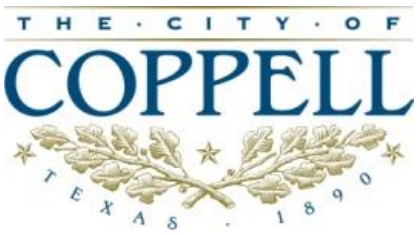
COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS TRUST FUND, DECEMBER 31, 2017
(WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR DECEMBER 31, 2016)
(UNAUDITED)

	Other Post-employment Benefits Trus	
	2017	2016
ASSETS		
Cash- Money Market	$ 235,233	$ 211,965
Total Assets	$ 235,233	$ 211,965
LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION		
Liabilities:		
Deposits	$ -	$ -
Total Liabilities	-	-
Net Position		
Held in Trust for Other Postemployment Benefit Plan	235,233	211,965
Total Net Position	$ 235,233	$ 211,965

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN NET POSITION
OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS TRUST FUND, DECEMBER 31, 2017
(WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR DECEMBER 31, 2016)
(UNAUDITED)

	Other Post-employment Benefits Trust	
	2017	2016
ADDITIONS		
Investment Earnings	$ 24,567	$ 14,346
Total Additions	24,567	14,346
DEDUCTIONS:		
Interest and Fiscal Charges	1,299	1,252
Total Deductions	1,299	1,252
Net Increase	23,268	13,094
Net Position held in trust, October 1	211,965	198,871
Net Position held in trust, September 30	$ 235,233	$ 211,965


THE · CITY · OF
COPPELL
TEXAS · 1890

Agency Funds

Agency funds are used to account for assets held by the City as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental agencies and/or other funds.

Health Reimbursement Arrangement Fund - To account for contributions and disbursements on behalf of members of the Health Reimbursement Arrangement.

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
AGENCY FUND
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

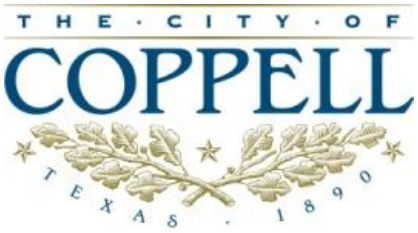
	Health Reimbursement Arrangement	Total Agency Fund
ASSETS		
Cash	$ 181,603	$ 181,603
Investments With Fiscal Agents	516,067	516,067
Interest Receivable	4,331	4,331
Total Assets	$ 702,001	$ 702,001
LIABILITIES		
Due to Members	$ 702,001	$ 702,001
Total Liabilities	$ 702,001	$ 702,001

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
AGENCY FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018
(UNAUDITED)

HEALTH REIMBURSEMENT ARRANGEMENT

	October 1, 2017	Additions	Deductions	September 30, 2018
ASSETS				
Cash	$ -	$ 1,038,359	$ 856,756	$ 181,603
Investments With Fiscal Agents	663,951	667,033	814,917	516,067
Interest Receivable	173	4,331	173	4,331
Due from Other Funds	109,953	-	109,953	-
Total Assets	$ 774,077	$ 1,709,723	$ 1,781,799	$ 702,001
LIABILITIES				
Due to Other Funds	$ 43,158	$ -	$ 43,158	$ -
Due to Members	730,919	121,603	150,521	702,001
Total Liabilities	$ 774,077	$ 121,603	$ 193,679	$ 702,001


THE · CITY · OF
COPPELL
TEXAS · 1890

STATISTICAL SECTION
(Unaudited)

The Statistical Section presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the government's overall financial health. It includes five categories of information: Financial Trends (tables 1-4), Revenue Capacity (tables 5-8), Debt Capacity (tables 9-12), Demographic and Economic Information (tables 13-14), Operating Information (tables 15-17) and Other Information (tables 18).

Financial Trends: These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the government's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

Revenue Capacity: These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the government's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.

Debt Capacity: These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current levels of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Demographic and Economic Information: These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government's financial activities take place.

Operating Information: These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the government's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS
NET POSITION BY COMPONENT
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)
(unaudited)

Table 1
Continued

	Fiscal Year			
	2009	**2010**	**2011**	**2012**
Governmental activities				
Invested in capital assets	$ 126,392,092	$ 129,054,811	$ 132,486,958	$ 139,216,837
Restricted	17,396,237	16,856,903	15,507,985	14,215,021
Unrestricted	44,867,307	51,273,344	57,017,841	67,413,142
Total governmental activities net position	$ 188,655,636	$ 197,185,058	$ 205,012,784	$ 220,845,000
Business-type activities				
Invested in capital assets	$ 56,214,931	$ 56,714,441	$ 54,715,252	$ 53,267,995
Restricted	573,612	-	-	-
Unrestricted	11,519,826	11,538,139	13,383,652	13,639,474
Total business-type activities net position	$ 68,308,369	$ 68,252,580	$ 68,098,904	$ 66,907,469
Primary government				
Invested in capital assets (net of related debt)	$ 182,607,023	$ 185,769,252	$ 187,202,210	$ 192,484,832
Restricted	17,969,849	16,856,903	15,507,985	14,215,021
Unrestricted	56,387,133	62,811,483	70,401,493	81,052,616
Total primary government net position	$ 256,964,005	$ 265,437,638	$ 273,111,688	$ 287,752,469

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports

Table 1
Concluded

	Fiscal Year					
	2013	**2014**	**2015**	**2016**	**2017**	**2018**
	$ 146,884,231	$ 162,396,572	$ 174,154,246	$ 206,573,165	$ 193,976,954	$ 195,597,965
	16,197,843	19,461,531	36,624,804	35,491,006	36,260,125	39,241,221
	71,522,318	70,424,813	43,774,048	25,903,669	56,318,777	68,579,463
	$ 234,604,392	$ 252,282,916	$ 254,553,098	$ 267,967,840	$ 286,555,856	$ 303,418,649
	$ 51,997,091	$ 52,898,936	$ 51,981,002	$ 50,560,535	$ 49,725,289	$ 48,511,863
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	14,259,074	12,430,654	11,526,561	11,277,823	10,752,952	13,097,721
	$ 66,256,165	$ 65,329,590	$ 63,507,563	$ 61,838,358	$ 60,478,241	$ 61,609,584
	$ 198,881,322	$ 215,295,508	$ 226,135,248	$ 257,133,700	$ 243,702,243	$ 244,109,828
	16,197,843	19,461,531	36,624,804	35,491,006	36,260,125	39,241,221
	85,781,392	82,855,467	55,300,609	37,181,492	67,071,729	81,677,184
	$ 300,860,557	$ 317,612,506	$ 318,060,661	$ 329,806,198	$ 347,034,097	$ 365,028,233

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS
CHANGES IN NET POSITION, LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(accrual basis of accounting)
(Unaudited)

Table 2
Continued

	Fiscal Year				
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Expenses					
Governmental activities:					
General government	$ 8,073,852	$ 7,320,716	$ 7,488,957	$ 7,763,532	$ 8,332,043
Public safety	21,214,955	21,709,084	21,916,606	22,085,919	23,420,063
Public works	14,702,576	15,147,268	17,260,038	14,400,466	18,566,784
Cultural and recreation	9,471,090	10,165,547	10,052,119	10,798,583	11,129,531
Bond issuance costs	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on long term debt	4,166,700	3,867,967	3,801,639	3,777,159	3,705,832
Total government activities expenses	57,629,173	58,210,582	60,519,359	58,825,659	65,154,253
Business-type activities:					
Water	9,726,361	9,414,972	10,321,349	10,530,702	10,752,543
Sewer	4,745,520	4,689,046	5,051,327	5,091,282	5,260,198
Total business-type activities expenses	14,471,881	14,104,018	15,372,676	15,621,984	16,012,741
Total primary government expenses	72,101,054	72,314,600	75,892,035	74,447,643	81,166,994
Program Revenues					
Governmental activities					
Charges for Services:					
General government	2,197,573	2,005,333	2,286,723	2,342,257	2,363,037
Public safety	3,689,843	3,560,223	3,638,478	4,577,417	4,204,689
Public works	1,167,054	943,367	1,236,423	1,325,830	1,726,202
Cultural and recreation	1,640,224	1,831,170	2,304,323	2,441,964	3,077,773
Operating grants and contributions	89,584	92,873	163,481	145,601	40,164
Capital grants and contributions	828,651	3,239,870	112,626	2,081,223	2,312,920
Total governmental activities program revenues	9,612,929	11,672,836	9,742,054	12,914,292	13,724,785
Business-type activities:					
Charges for services:					
Water	9,029,688	8,533,445	10,262,665	9,225,558	9,216,262
Sewer	4,376,234	4,212,161	4,541,282	4,417,757	4,469,654
Capital grants and contributions	614,857	1,017,634	143,600	526,515	727,006
Total business-type activities program revenues	14,020,779	13,763,240	14,947,547	14,169,830	14,412,922
Total primary government program revenues	23,633,708	25,436,076	24,689,601	27,084,122	28,137,707
Net (Expenses) Revenue					
Governmental Activities	(48,016,244)	(46,537,746)	(50,777,305)	(45,911,367)	(51,429,468)
Business-type Activities	(451,102)	(340,778)	(425,129)	(1,452,154)	(1,599,819)
Total Primary government net expense	(48,467,346)	(46,878,524)	(51,202,434)	(47,363,521)	(53,029,287)
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position					
Governmental Activities:					
Property Tax	30,755,509	31,136,217	33,203,622	33,203,622	33,180,127
Sales Tax	20,871,179	19,355,038	20,731,979	20,731,979	26,696,689
Franchise Tax	3,333,841	3,416,063	3,534,410	3,534,410	3,790,673
Hotel Occupancy	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	836,383	254,957	160,715	160,715	436,570
Miscellaneous	773,186	849,828	925,029	925,029	988,004
(Loss)/Gain on Sale of capital assets	30,720	55,065	49,276	49,276	96,797
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-
Total Governmental Activities	56,600,818	55,067,168	58,605,031	58,605,031	65,188,860
Business-type Activities:					
Investment Earnings	289,761	151,266	155,481	155,481	146,147
Miscellaneous	108,428	133,723	92,149	92,149	785,671
Gain on Sale of capital assets	-	-	23,823	23,823	16,697
Transfers	4,201	-	-	-	-
Total Business-type Activities	402,390	284,989	271,453	271,453	948,515
Total Primary Government	57,003,208	55,352,157	58,876,484	58,876,484	66,137,375
Change in Net Position					
Governmental Activities	8,584,574	8,529,422	7,827,726	12,693,664	13,759,392
Business-type Activities	(48,712)	(55,789)	(153,676)	(1,180,701)	(651,304)
Total Primary Government	$ 8,535,862	$ 8,473,633	$ 7,674,050	$ 11,512,963	$ 13,108,088

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports

Table 2
Concluded

Fiscal Year				
2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
$ 9,344,697	$ 10,220,976	$ 10,703,347	$ 11,749,067	$ 12,133,183
23,587,427	25,269,499	26,574,260	29,539,397	29,082,389
18,963,274	21,997,180	20,040,386	20,487,731	21,587,601
12,246,721	14,659,086	14,162,493	15,434,727	14,778,572
-	929,977	254,203	-	168,311
3,301,001	3,372,392	3,309,550	3,194,139	3,063,131
67,443,120	76,449,110	75,044,239	80,405,061	80,813,187
10,458,923	10,050,476	10,822,513	10,196,494	11,015,481
5,550,940	5,899,121	6,137,822	8,309,623	8,010,634
16,009,863	15,949,597	16,960,335	18,506,117	19,026,115
83,452,983	92,398,707	92,004,574	98,911,178	99,839,302
2,076,301	1,351,225	1,088,093	1,258,100	1,091,919
4,460,670	4,493,415	4,269,496	3,836,424	4,019,742
1,271,744	737,619	1,117,925	1,025,690	1,034,459
2,842,723	2,680,553	2,772,976	2,944,484	2,984,278
44,046	58,957	29,312	449,291	742,830
8,039,088	9,264,802	3,711,097	2,910,301	581,043
18,734,572	18,586,571	12,988,899	12,424,290	10,454,271
8,683,272	8,686,979	9,468,559	10,537,685	11,931,888
4,430,144	4,359,606	4,874,744	5,747,570	6,503,731
1,700,243	1,171,695	388,357	1,091,524	663,824
14,813,659	14,218,280	14,731,660	17,376,779	19,099,443
33,548,231	32,804,851	27,720,559	29,801,069	29,553,714
(48,708,548)	(57,862,539)	(62,055,340)	(67,980,771)	(70,358,916)
(1,196,204)	(1,731,317)	(2,228,675)	(1,129,338)	73,328
(49,904,752)	(59,593,856)	(64,284,015)	(69,110,109)	(70,285,588)
33,392,778	34,077,476	36,279,008	38,572,813	40,450,452
28,014,382	30,250,169	33,794,720	40,801,360	40,176,024
4,073,248	4,213,325	4,264,029	4,486,071	4,618,145
-	-	-	155,109	-
382,434	137,436	456,745	930,196	2,377,305
744,785	404,138	546,169	946,365	534,088
399,266	449,885	107,913	-	393,222
-	12,411	21,498	676,873	109,040
67,006,893	69,544,840	75,470,082	86,568,787	88,658,276
111,272	113,939	192,447	226,286	378,007
174,480	199,596	380,390	209,685	848,932
-	29,276	8,131	10,123	70,311
-	(12,411)	(21,498)	(676,873)	(109,404)
285,752	330,400	559,470	(230,779)	1,187,846
67,292,645	69,875,240	76,029,552	86,338,008	89,846,122
18,298,345	11,682,301	13,414,742	18,588,016	18,299,360
(910,452)	(1,400,917)	(1,669,205)	(1,360,117)	1,261,174
$ 17,387,893	$ 10,281,384	$ 11,745,537	$ 17,227,899	$ 19,560,534

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS
FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)
(Unaudited)

Table 3
Continued

	Fiscal Year			
	2009	2010	2011	2012
General Fund				
Reserved*	$ 5,336,688	$ -	$ -	$ -
Unreserved	30,905,811	-	-	-
Nonspendable:				
Prepaids	-	69,743	115,108	86,064
10% Reserve of Next Fiscal Year's Budget	-	4,382,798	4,446,075	4,593,771
Restricted For:				
Emergency 911	-	532,360	644,425	552,203
Public educational government channel	-	-	-	-
Public education about solid waste	-	-	-	-
Land Sales for Debt Service	-	1,032,461	1,032,461	1,369,575
Improvements / maintenance of recreation facilities, trails, drainage & streetscapes	-	2,712,122	6,431,621	8,312,465
By Grant for Town Center Windows	-	180,000	-	-
Committed To:				
City Charter Required Reserves	-	-	-	-
15% Fund Balance per Policy	-	6,574,198	6,669,112	6,890,657
Revenue Threats	-	-	-	-
Public works project	-	-	-	-
Debt Service - Proposed Issues	-	529,695	450,000	428,625
Bethel II Loan-Phase II	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000
Cemetery	-	100,000	100,000	-
Citywide Radio Replacement (FCC Regulation)	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	3,000,000
Improvements / maintenance of recreation facilities, trails, drainage & streetscapes	-	-	-	-
Recreational programs and services	-	-	927,826	-
Economic Development	-	-	-	-
Assigned To:				
Capital projects	-	-	-	-
Designated for One Time Sales Tax PMT	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Old Town Incentive Program	-	100,000	100,000	100,000
Northlake Dam Repairs	-	-	1,000,000	2,500,000
Bethel II Loan	-	2,000,000	-	-
Phase II - Branding Project	-	-	-	-
Software Upgrades	-	-	-	-
Service Center Expansion -Phase I	-	-	-	-
Quad-City Joint Training Facility	-	-	-	-
Landscape Town Center Campus-Phase I	-	-	-	-
Council Chamber AV Upgrade	-	-	-	-
Animal Shelter Renovation	-	-	-	-
Purchase & Renovate Facility	-	-	-	653,071
Unassigned	-	18,902,481	18,012,894	20,536,051
Total general fund	$ 36,242,499	$ 39,615,858	$ 45,429,522	$ 53,022,482

Note: *Includes encumbrances and prepaid items
The City implemented GASB Statement No. 54 "Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions" in fiscal year 2011. Fiscal year 2010 amounts restated to conform to the new statement requirement.

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS
FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)
(Unaudited)

Table 3
Continued

Fiscal Year					
2013	**2014**	**2015**	**2016**	**2017**	**2018**
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-
101,497	114,815	98,574	203,857	168,478	168,291
4,867,173	5,290,290	-	-	-	-
201,702	185,681	222,600	379,104	514,721	660,860
-	343,529	56,505	187,945	308,525	416,316
-	-	11,381	13,850	35,479	25,597
880,884	-	-	-	-	-
13,415,674	12,534,411	11,553,092	10,507,021	9,534,715	8,509,480
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	5,609,917	5,851,084	6,771,140	6,495,034
7,300,760	7,935,436	-	-	-	-
-	1,533,342	-	-	-	-
-	356,844	356,844	356,844	358,858	358,858
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
3,505,003	-	-	-	-	-
-	2,600,000	3,475,371	3,396,193	974,831	86,834
-	559,103	532,970			
3,723,830	1,095,244	1,095,244	945,244	1,078,355	966,355
-	-	4,901,400	4,013,140	450,000	950,000
1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-
100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-
2,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
115,000	115,000	-	-	-	-
250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-
-	1,320,000	-	-	-	-
-	638,000	-	-	-	-
-	150,000	-	-	-	-
-	150,000	-	-	-	-
-	280,000	-	-	-	-
1,027,000	-	-	-	-	-
17,952,989	17,858,890	27,675,381	31,555,920	37,312,725	44,917,171
$ 56,941,512	$ 54,410,585	$ 55,589,279	$ 57,410,202	$ 57,507,827	$ 63,554,796

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS
FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)
(Unaudited)

Table 3
Continued

	Fiscal Year			
	2009	2010	2011	2012
All Other Governmental Funds				
Reserved for:				
Prepaid items	$ 300	$ -	$ -	$ -
Encumbrances	862,697	-	-	-
Capital Projects	17,493,042	-	-	-
Debt Service	1,172,699	-	-	-
Perpetual Care	23,792	-	-	-
Unreserved, reported in:				
Special revenue funds	21,941,250	-	-	-
Nonspendable:				
Prepaids	-	250	30,156	6,389
Permanent fund - Perpetual Care Fund	-	-	-	-
Restricted For:				
Public Safety	-	4,518,780	5,253,915	6,384,172
Fire	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-
Animal shelter	-	-	-	-
Child safety programs	-	-	-	-
Crime prevention programs and services	-	-	-	-
Court security	-	-	-	-
Traffic and signal enforcement / improvements	-	-	-	-
Juvenile case manager	-	-	-	-
Court technology	-	-	-	-
Judicial efficiency	-	-	-	-
Culture and Recreation	-	9,004,631	6,258,561	3,727,507
Recycling	-	-	-	-
Community garden / farmer's market	-	-	-	-
Library	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-
Art Center	-	-	-	-
Tennis Center	-	-	-	-
Senior Center	-	-	-	-
Living Well wellness incentive			-	-
Promotion of tourism and events			-	-
Improvements / maintenance of recreation facilities	-	-	-	-
Improvements / maintenance of recreation facilities, trails, drainage & streetscapes	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	-	1,000	2,540	4,119
Capital Projects	-	8,696,329	21,860,776	15,246,081
Debt Service	-	975,928	896,168	963,227
Perpetual Care	-	46,315	78,042	105,983
Committed To:				
Culture and Recreation	-	1,747,219	876,160	697,077
Parks	-	-	-	-
Rolling Oaks Cemetery	-	-	-	-
Tree preservation	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	-	42,000	3,836	12,389
Public Works	-	10,867,814	11,740,449	15,135,433
Infrastructure maintenance	-	-	-	-
Storm water control development	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	(3,473)	(2,762)	(5,995)
Total all other governmental funds	$ 41,493,780	$ 35,896,793	$ 46,997,841	$ 42,276,382

Note: *Includes encumbrances and prepaid items
The City implemented GASB Statement No. 54 "Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions" in fiscal year 2011. Fiscal year 2010 amounts restated to conform to the new statement requirement.

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS
FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)
(Unaudited)

Table 3
Concluded

Fiscal Year					
2013	**2014**	**2015**	**2016**	**2017**	**2018**
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
36,788	1,950	300,630	3,929	373,820	356,309
-	-	334,587	397,652	468,077	531,757
7,455,586	8,410,324	-	-	-	-
-	-	11,956	13,943	22,182	21,572
-	-	357,854	285,058	244,719	216,718
-	-	17,813	13,908	10,506	6,956
-	-	73,476	75,259	76,952	69,366
-	-	6,815,032	8,624,975	7,617,358	8,138,347
-	-	239,120	264,110	284,412	306,477
-	-	495,428	581,051	672,015	705,785
-	-	108,406	156,848	199,375	249,635
-	-	194,917	147,033	142,568	143,513
-	-	10,458	12,792	12,851	12,243
4,112,434	4,506,434	-	-	-	-
-	-	62,851	63,651	64,472	65,616
-	-	1,526	1,528	1,534	1,552
-	-	31,348	32,390	33,168	33,750
-	-	13,844	14,774	33,844	34,311
-	-	33,165	21,848	25,053	29,589
-	-	-	1,003	1,006	1,017
-	-	6,881	7,493	10,337	17,812
-	-	-	-	101	102
-	-	-	-	155,225	135,998
-	-	571,826	62,033	-	-
-	-	1,703,290	225,504	5,602,531	10,386,554
5,624	6,796	7,865	8,785	9,249	9,433
23,068,169	18,066,714	43,958,412	28,622,899	21,179,226	47,399,395
916,961	1,150,585	1,009,125	1,012,235	1,097,635	1,082,283
150,536	243,855	-	-	-	-
1,272,183	1,721,015	-	-	-	-
-	-	476,748	486,347	393,887	360,451
-	-	397,667	510,518	516,778	490,819
-	-	850,430	187,341	105,952	106,702
11,933	11,254	11,482	12,055	12,798	14,917
14,921,787	15,479,525	-	-	16,746,586	-
-	-	13,625,914	14,403,249	-	20,190,713
-	-	935,257	962,010	722,310	612,013
-	-	-	-	-	-
$ 51,952,001	$ 49,598,452	$ 72,657,308	$ 57,212,221	$ 56,836,527	$ 91,731,705

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual of accounting)
(Unaudited)

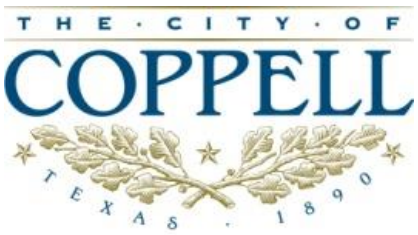
Table 4
Continued

	Fiscal Year			
	2009	2010	2011	2012
Revenues:				
Taxes, Penalties and Interest	$ 55,287,165	$ 53,898,890	$ 57,424,397	$ 59,931,585
Licenses, Fees and Permits	1,678,325	1,658,830	1,911,363	2,962,755
Intergovernmental	175,311	321,204	209,034	573,440
Charges for Services	4,754,621	4,600,543	5,768,299	6,233,847
Fines and Forfeitures	2,224,850	2,135,788	1,640,927	1,502,533
Interest Income	823,991	214,409	144,834	115,389
Contributions	57,704	295,459	51,154	138,703
Miscellaneous	755,152	818,853	893,045	1,290,575
Total Revenues	65,757,119	63,943,976	68,043,053	72,748,827
Expenditures				
Current				
General Government	7,666,099	6,825,819	6,816,522	7,141,775
Public Safety	19,663,535	20,078,748	19,898,395	20,072,371
Public Works	5,749,170	6,089,002	8,470,887	6,712,651
Culture and Recreation	8,106,921	8,658,606	8,426,540	8,806,961
Debt Service:				
Capital Lease Principal Portion	267,071	8,148	8,957	4,034
Capital Lease Interest Portion	11,612	1,656	847	51
Principal Retirement	5,240,008	6,560,000	6,525,000	7,295,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	3,883,410	3,873,613	3,669,034	3,755,273
Bond Issuance Costs	-	-	-	-
Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	32,621,052	13,980,985	12,353,419	17,081,285
Total Expenditures	83,208,878	66,076,577	66,169,601	70,869,401
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(17,451,759)	(2,132,601)	1,873,452	1,879,426
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers In	6,190,738	7,638,727	4,741,030	6,661,623
Transfers Out	(6,190,738)	(7,815,794)	(4,741,030)	(6,773,248)
Proceeds from Capital Lease	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	48,754	86,040	81,260	1,103,700
Discount on General Obligation Debt	(367,416)	-	-	-
Issuance of General Obligation Debt	26,500,000	-	14,960,000	-
Issuance of Certificates of Obligation Debt	-	-	-	-
Premium on General Obligation Debt	-	-	-	-
Issuance of Refunding Bonds	-	4,802,914	6,498,275	-
Premium on Refunding Bonds	-	-	-	-
Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent	-	(4,802,914)	(6,498,275)	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	26,181,338	(91,027)	15,041,260	992,075
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	$ 8,729,579	$ (2,223,628)	$ 16,914,712	$ 2,871,501
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	13.8%	31.2%	19.0%	20.6%

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports

Table 4
Concluded

Fiscal Year						
2013	**2014**	**2015**	**2016**	**2017**	**2018**
$ 63,616,783	$ 65,480,692	$ 68,562,621	$ 74,374,878	$ 80,282,863	$ 85,012,568
3,598,450	2,755,025	3,141,519	2,942,642	2,786,453	2,745,483
189,100	2,886,157	4,978,173	3,346,486	310,174	21,643
6,252,263	5,805,289	4,676,369	4,730,901	4,839,631	4,757,517
1,392,266	1,571,891	1,621,043	1,686,344	1,508,260	1,635,614
435,485	381,697	136,319	451,114	909,463	2,290,475
644,875	2,296,979	722,978	29,312	449,291	742,830
988,004	744,785	546,072	546,169	946,365	562,537
77,117,226	81,922,515	84,385,094	88,107,846	92,032,500	97,768,667
7,628,696	8,455,424	9,126,708	12,154,462	10,245,208	10,786,150
21,106,537	21,482,054	22,753,812	21,224,318	25,989,089	27,353,203
10,641,240	11,295,050	13,824,686	12,632,686	11,798,073	13,367,885
9,310,449	10,348,305	12,604,219	11,895,649	12,424,364	12,436,100
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
9,120,000	8,380,000	7,545,000	6,810,000	7,395,000	6,730,000
3,667,884	3,406,048	3,432,566	3,609,074	3,623,689	3,428,638
-	88,388	335,839	94,606	-	-
-	-	65,135	-	-	-
12,450,094	24,998,997	23,964,883	45,278,822	22,714,279	15,809,925
73,924,900	88,454,266	93,652,848	113,699,617	94,189,702	89,911,901
3,192,326	(6,531,751)	(9,267,754)	(25,591,771)	(2,157,202)	7,856,766
9,538,585	15,376,991	6,218,068	9,000,280	12,890,326	5,904,031
(9,538,585)	(15,522,660)	(6,399,923)	(9,423,455)	(13,335,176)	(7,222,111)
-	-	-	-	-	-
697,323	1,830,833	2,140,151	637,055	2,323,923	235,209
-	-	-	-	-	-
9,615,000	-	29,025,000	-	-	31,555,000
-	-	-	10,680,000	-	-
907,331	162,986	2,463,269	975,886	-	2,613,312
7,660,000	6,560,000	21,380,000	4,405,000	-	-
-	-	2,035,990	275,168	-	-
(8,477,331)	(6,760,875)	(23,357,251)	(4,582,327)	-	-
10,402,323	1,647,275	33,505,304	11,967,607	1,879,073	33,085,441
$ 13,594,649	$ (4,884,476)	$ 24,237,550	$ (13,624,164)	$ (278,129)	$ 40,942,207
20.7%	18.3%	15.8%	15.2%	15.4%	13.7%


THE · CITY · OF
COPPELL
TEXAS · 1890

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS Table 5
ASSESSED VALUE AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Estimated Market Value		Less: Tax-Exempt Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate
	Real Property	Personal Property			
2009	4,777,502,933	983,473,386	945,296,083	4,815,680,236	0.64146
2010	4,772,929,255	1,011,517,590	939,596,475	4,844,850,370	0.64146
2011	4,756,891,450	888,722,767	837,175,991	4,808,438,226	0.69046
2012	4,758,234,316	928,408,834	888,458,232	4,798,184,918	0.69046
2013	4,841,227,663	1,158,496,491	1,054,362,383	4,945,361,771	0.67046
2014	5,039,706,247	1,331,729,530	1,170,006,763	5,201,429,014	0.63750
2015	5,486,401,719	1,474,732,621	1,344,781,638	5,616,352,702	0.60649
2016	6,011,691,777	1,770,518,414	1,606,612,216	6,175,597,975	0.58400
2017	6,651,002,689	1,812,239,159	1,798,740,587	6,664,501,261	0.57950
2018	7,027,076,608	1,693,571,897	1,705,601,026	7,015,047,479	0.57950

Source: Dallas Central Appraisal District / Denton Central Appraisal District

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES (per $100 of assessed value)
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Table 6
Continued

Fiscal Year	City Direct Rates			Overlapping Rates	
	Operating	Debt Service	Total Direct	Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District	Lewisville Independent School District
2009	0.49577	0.14569	0.64146	1.36230	1.38000
2010	0.49577	0.14569	0.64146	1.34220	1.40870
2011	0.49577	0.19469	0.69046	1.34690	1.42670
2012	0.49577	0.19469	0.69046	1.35680	1.42600
2013	0.46571	0.20475	0.67046	1.33060	1.45300
2014	0.43750	0.20000	0.63750	1.32350	1.47700
2015	0.44249	0.16400	0.60649	1.30330	1.47700
2016	0.44808	0.13592	0.58400	1.28170	1.47673
2017	0.44333	0.13617	0.57950	1.39170	1.42000
2018	0.46347	0.11603	0.57950	1.38100	1.40750

Note:
(a) Dallas County includes Dallas County, Dallas County Hospital District, and Dallas County Community College District
(b) Denton County includes Denton County, Denton County Levee District No.1, and Denton County Road Utility District

Source: Individual Taxing Entities

Table 6
Concluded

Overlapping Rates				
Coppell Independent School District	Dallas County (a)	Denton County (b)	Northwest Dallas County Flood Control District No.1	Irving Flood Control District No.3
1.27900	0.576428	0.780790	0.30000	0.263350
1.28340	0.602212	0.764800	0.30000	0.274000
1.42420	0.623330	0.607400	0.30000	0.274000
1.42420	0.623770	0.550857	0.30000	0.134000
1.41880	0.643412	0.499870	0.30000	0.139000
1.43240	0.653800	0.469914	0.30000	0.142100
1.44900	0.663875	0.457200	0.30000	0.144100
1.43900	0.662750	0.447000	0.30000	0.128000
1.49270	0.654704	0.432409	0.30000	0.125000
1.47770	0.656738	0.420812	0.30000	0.125000

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS
PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAX PAYERS
Current Year and Nine Years Ago
(Unaudited)

Table 7

2018			2009		
Taxpayer	Taxable Assessed Value (a)	Percentage of Total City Taxable Assessed Value	Taxpayer	Taxable Assessed Value (b)	Percentage of Total City Taxable Assessed Value
Duke Realty Ltd PS	$ 160,957,925	2.29 %	Duke Realty	$ 128,803,660	2.67 %
St Marin Apartments II LLC	77,000,000	1.10	St. Marin Karrington LP	47,700,000	0.99
Western A South TX LLC	69,987,345	1.00	Curci Coppell LLC	38,383,630	0.80
Columbia Texas Beltline Indust	49,886,110	0.71	Western Rim Investors	32,098,500	0.67
G&I IX Sandy Northpoint LLC	49,050,160	0.70	NW CNC Coppell LLC	31,044,000	0.64
Star Lakeside LLC	47,250,000	0.67	Primera Coppell	29,918,800	0.62
BG Victorien Rivechase LLC	39,000,000	0.56	Staples	39,843,960	0.83
Coppell Properties LLC	37,086,690	0.53	Oncor	28,823,630	0.60
Teachers Insurance	36,890,360	0.53	Gulf United Industries	30,671,180	0.64
LIT HW1 LP	36,480,000	0.52	Riverchase Marquis LP	26,250,000	0.55
Total	$ 603,588,590	8.61 %		$ 433,537,360	9.00 %

a) Total taxable value including real and personal property for tax year 2017 (fiscal year 2018) is $7,015,047,479.
b) Total taxable value including real and personal property for tax year 2008 (fiscal year 2009) is $4,815,680,236.

Source: City's Certified Tax Roll

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Table 8

Fiscal Year	Taxes Levied Within the Fiscal Year of the Levy	Adjustments to Levy in Subsequent Years	Adjusted Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year	Collected Within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections	
				Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2009	30,894,059	(75,315)	30,818,744	30,763,871	99.58	52,786	30,816,657	99.99
2010	31,081,595	(27,407)	31,054,188	30,939,342	99.54	111,794	31,051,136	99.99
2011	33,223,179	(12,509)	33,210,670	33,049,527	99.48	151,924	33,201,451	99.97
2012	33,129,547	115,051	33,244,598	32,999,557	99.61	224,498	33,224,055	99.94
2013	33,156,672	86,865	33,243,537	33,009,932	99.56	200,790	33,210,722	99.90
2014	33,159,110	(52,117)	33,106,993	33,026,805	99.60	44,242	33,071,047	99.89
2015	34,032,671	(54,383)	33,978,288	33,946,330	99.75	10,385	33,956,715	99.94
2016	36,072,197	(3,818)	36,068,379	35,976,226	99.73	56,764	36,032,990	99.90
2017	38,644,969	(106,593)	38,538,376	38,557,532	99.77	(56,783)	38,500,749	99.90
2018	40,689,245	-	40,689,245	40,587,056	99.75	-	40,587,056	99.75

Source: City of Coppell Tax Department / Dallas County Tax Office

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS
RATIO OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Table 9
(Continued)

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities				
	General Obligation Bonds (1)	Certificates of Obligation (1)	General Obligation Refunding Bonds (1)	Other Obligations	Capital Leases
2009	$ 15,060,000	$ 41,765,000	$ 27,010,000	$ 5,585,000	$ 21,139
2010	14,350,000	37,040,000	26,455,000	5,075,000	12,991
2011	13,615,000	43,695,000	29,505,000	4,540,000	4,034
2012	12,855,000	41,195,000	26,030,000	3,980,000	-
2013	3,802,396	48,061,525	28,971,652	3,395,000	-
2014	2,974,697	44,358,335	25,260,051	2,780,000	-
2015	205,093	26,025,659	41,994,026	33,171,139	-
2016	-	30,510,523	43,177,799	32,410,872	-
2017	-	27,515,729	39,196,404	31,620,605	-
2018	-	58,993,581	35,475,009	30,800,338	-

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements. See Table 13 for personal income and population data.

1) Presented net of original issuance discounts and premiums

Table 9
(Concluded)

Business-Type Activities					
Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds	Refunding Revenue Bonds	General Obligation Refunding Bonds (1)	Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income	Per Capita
$ 1,215,000	$ 2,975,000	$ -	$ 93,631,139	4.94 %	$ 2,367
-	-	2,165,118	85,098,109	4.41	2,141
-	-	1,891,772	93,250,806	5.22	2,394
-	-	1,608,425	85,668,425	4.60	2,193
-	-	1,315,079	85,545,652	4.70	2,188
-	-	1,145,000	76,518,083	4.08	1,943
-	-	805,000	102,200,917	5.49	2,563
-	-	455,000	106,554,194	4.98	2,643
-	-	95,000	98,427,738	4.45	2,411
11,890,694	-	45,000	137,204,622	5.77	3,338

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

Table 10

RATIO OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	General Bonded Debt Outstanding						Percentage of Actual Taxable Value of Property	Per Capita
	General Obligation Bonds	General Obligation Refunding Bonds	Certificates of Obligation	Sales Tax Revenue Bonds	Less: Amount Available in Debt Service Funds (1)	Total		
2009	$ 15,060,000	$ 27,010,000	$ 41,765,000	$ 5,585,000	$ 1,172,699	$ 88,247,301	1.83 %	$ 2,230
2010	14,350,000	26,455,000	37,040,000	5,075,000	899,473	82,020,527	1.69	2,063
2011	13,615,000	29,505,000	43,695,000	4,540,000	819,423	90,535,577	1.88	2,324
2012	12,855,000	26,030,000	41,195,000	3,980,000	886,206	83,173,794	1.73	2,129
2013	3,802,396	28,971,652	48,061,525	3,395,000	839,753	83,390,820	1.69	2,133
2014	2,974,697	25,260,051	44,358,335	2,780,000	1,073,452	74,299,631	1.43	1,887
2015	205,093	41,994,026	26,025,659	33,171,139	1,009,125	100,386,792	1.79	2,517
2016	-	43,177,799	30,510,523	32,410,872	1,012,235	105,086,959	1.70	2,607
2017	-	39,196,404	27,515,729	31,620,605	1,097,575	97,235,163	1.46	2,382
2018	-	58,993,581	35,475,009	30,800,338	1,082,283	124,186,645	1.77	3,022

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

See Table 5 for property value data.

See Table 13 for population data.

(1) This is the amount restricted for debt service principal payments

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018
(Unaudited)

Table 11

Governmental Unit	Debt Outstanding	Estimated Percentage Applicable to Coppell (1)	Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt
Debt repaid with property taxes			
Dallas County	$ 172,265,000	3.000 %	$ 5,167,950
Coppell Independent School District	322,504,968	59.860	193,051,474
Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District	178,785,000	2.380	4,255,083
Dallas County Community College District	228,350,000	3.000	6,850,500
Dallas County Hospital District	687,775,000	3.000	20,633,250
Dallas County Schools	36,600,000	3.030	1,108,980
Denton County	612,630,000	0.180	1,102,734
Denton County LID No. 1	7,560,000	17.690	1,337,364
Lewisville Independent School District	1,243,716,701	0.480	5,969,840
Grapevine-Colleyville ISD	415,917,406	0.150	623,876
Northwest Dallas County Flood Control District No. 1	14,915,000	100.000	14,915,000
Subtotal, overlapping debt			255,016,051
City of Coppell, direct debt	125,268,928	100.00	125,268,928
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt			$ 380,284,979

(1) The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of each entity's taxable assessed value that is within the City's boundaries and dividing it by each entity's total taxable assessed value.

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the City of Coppell. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the City of Coppell. This process recognizes that, when considering the government's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident and therefore responsible for repaying the debt of each overlapping government.

Source: Texas Municipal Reports provided by the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas. The reports provide the total debt outstanding and the percentage of debt applicable to the City. The City of Coppell's direct debt is the total of governmental activities general obligation and sales tax bonds.

COMPUTATION OF LEGAL DEBT MARGIN
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018
(Unaudited)

The City Charter of the City of Coppell, Texas does not provide for a Debt Limit; therefore, no computation can be made.

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS
Last Ten Calendar Years
(Unaudited)

Table 13

Year	Estimated Population (1)	Personal Income	Per Capita Personal Income (1)	Median Age (1)	School Enrollment (2)	Unemployment Rate (3)
2009	39,565	$ 1,894,965,675	$ 47,895	34	9,960	7.2 %
2010	39,750	1,929,027,750	48,529	34	10,004	6.8
2011	38,950	1,787,960,800	45,904	31	10,168	6.7
2012	39,070	1,863,209,230	47,689	38	10,676	5.7
2013	39,090	1,821,906,720	46,608	38	11,323	5.6
2014	39,380	1,876,693,280	47,656	38	11,561	4.7
2015	39,880	1,863,034,080	46,716	38	11,867	3.4
2016	40,310	2,137,719,920	53,032	38	12,368	3.8
2017	40,820	2,213,668,600	54,230	38	12,391	3.6
2018	41,100	2,377,717,200	57,852	38	12,895	3.1

Sources:
(1) City's Community Development Department
(2) Coppell Independent School District
(3) Texas Workforce Commission

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS
PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS,
Current Year and Nine Years Ago
(Unaudited)

Table 14

2018			2009		
Employer	Employees	Percentage of Total City Employment	Employer	Employees	Percentage of Total City Employment
Amazon (multiple locations)	4,400	17.78 %	U.S. Postal Service - Bulk Mail Center	1,492	10.29 %
U.S. Postal Service - North Texas Processing & Distr	1,543	6.23	Coppell Independent School District	1,172	8.08
Coppell Independent School District	1,320	5.33	American Home Mortgage Servicing, Inc	750	5.17
AAA of Texas	1,200	4.85	Avaya Telecommunications, Inc.	550	3.79
Verizon Service Center	1,200	4.85	IBM	508	3.50
The Container Store	770	3.11	Mannatech, Inc.	452	3.12
Caliber Home Loans	686	2.77	The Container Store	450	3.10
IBM	684	2.76	UPS Supply Chain	400	2.76
UPS Supply Chain (multiple locations)	574	2.32	City of Coppell	370	2.55
Concur Technologies	500	2.02	Tom Thumb	350	2.41
Total	12,877	52.02 %		6,494	44.77 %

Source: City of Coppell Community Development, Texas Workforce Commission, North Central Texas Council of Governments

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS Table 15
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT CITY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM,
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Function/Program	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
General Government	36	37	37	36	36.5	36.5	39.5	54.5	56.5	40.5
Public Safety	194	194	194	194	194	196	202	186	174	187
Public Works	41	41	41	40	43	42.5	41.5	52.25	51.25	57.5
Culture and Recreation	93.22	92.72	93.72	93.72	110.57	111.64	109.14	114.89	115.39	115.89
Water and Sewer	23	23	23	24	24	24.5	24.5	23.75	22.75	22.5
Total	387.22	387.72	388.72	387.72	408.07	411.14	416.64	431.39	419.89	423.39

Source: City Budget Office

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

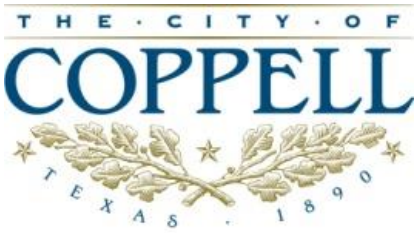
Table 16
Continued

Function/Program	Fiscal Year 2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Public Safety					
Police					
Number of Employees	80	80	80	80	80
Number of Traffic Stops	17,227	18,349	16,436	16,611	13,788
Fire					
Number of Employees	87	80	83	86	86
Number of Fire Runs	1,130	1,104	1,322	1,043	1,054
Number of EMS Runs	1,344	1,408	1,543	1,672	1,676
Public Works					
Streets					
Street Resurfacing (miles)	1	-	-	-	-
Streets - Paved (miles)	-	-	2	1	1
Streets - Paved (Square Yards)	N/A	2,179	47,137	15,740	13,393
Alleys - Paved (miles)	-	-	-	-	-
Potholes Repaired	100	78	286	308	99
Traffic Signals	4	1	-	-	2
Street Miles (Centerline)	3	-	-	1	-
Lane Miles Added	5	-	-	2	3
Street Miles	380	394	394	396	396
Cultural and Recreational					
Parks and Recreation					
Coppell Aquatic & Recreational Center (CARC) Memberships	1,374	1,414	1,530	2,123	2,406
Participants in CARC Programs	2,792	3,945	4,303	4,416	4,550
Participants in Adult Athletic Programs	1,358	1,206	1,143	1,126	1,045
Participants in Youth Athletic Programs	8,296	8,018	6,641	6,344	6,109
Number of Playgrounds	7	8	8	8	8
Number of Tennis Courts	8	8	12	12	12
Number of Swimming Pools	5	5	5	5	5
Senior Center	1	1	1	1	1
Recreation Centers	1	1	1	1	1
Library					
Volumes in Collection	93,848	92,437	93,911	92,902	95,672
Rolling Oaks Memorial Center					
Spaces Sold	171	97	128	83	101
Monument Rights	10	2	-	-	5
Niches Sold	8	-	19	19	24
Interments	14	31	40	38	47
Markers Sold	8	28	28	34	23
Benches Sold	-	-	-	-	3
Vases Sold	2	8	11	16	19
Urns Sold	1	-	-	-	-
Mausoleums Sold	-	-	1	-	-
Water and Sewer					
Number of Water Consumers	12,165	12,308	12,357	12,376	12,496
Average Daily Water Consumption (gallons)	8,088,600	7,450,510	8,978,682	8,447,866	8,449,060
Maximum Storage Capacity (gallons)	13,500,000	13,500,000	13,500,000	13,500,000	13,500,000
Number of Sewer Connections	11,226	11,339	11,396	11,407	11,506
Daily Average Treatment (gallons)	3,237,753	3,601,806	3,326,398	3,512,334	3,274,384

Source: City Departments
Notes: N/A - Data not available.
TXU - maintains the street lights.

Table 16
Concluded

Fiscal Year				
2014	**2015**	**2016**	**2017**	**2018**
80	85	75	75	76
12,112	13,996	16,383	14,523	14,470
85	87	86	88	90
1,359	1,153	1,274	1,352	1,462
1,832	1,973	2,078	1,814	1,899
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	3	2	-
12,241	42,519	32,675	18,612	-
-	3	5	-	1
70	94	312	59	180
-	1	1	-	1
2	1	1	1	-
4	3	6	2	-
403	406	407	408	408
4,846	8,160	12,975	10,474	20,228
11,603	30,881	4,633	4,750	6,320
1,220	912	775	644	683
6,102	-	-	-	-
9	9	9	9	9
12	12	12	12	12
5	5	5	5	5
1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1
93,733	124,612	88,601	85,474	88,108
953	481	226	297	237
-	-	-	-	-
29	30	22	25	44
51	64	77	83	114
46	70	70	74	60
9	-	5	9	7
41	51	65	62	47
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
12,639	12,913	13,137	13,327	
7,856,167	7,617,968	8,742,418	8,860,975	
13,500,000	13,500,000	13,500,000	13,500,000	
11,587	11,806	12,012	12,174	
3,314,819	4,706,030	4,587,737	3,773,805	


THE · CITY · OF
COPPELL
TEXAS · 1890

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS
CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Table 17

Function/Program	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Public Safety										
Police Stations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Police Patrol Units	37	41	40	41	41	41	43	48	44	46
Police Motorcycle Units	6	5	5	5	5	4	5	5	5	5
Fire Stations	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Development Services										
Streets - Paved (miles)	2	-	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural and Recreational										
Parks (acres)	545	545	545	545	545	545	545	545	545	545
Number of Playgrounds	7	8	8	8	8	9	9	9	9	9
Number of Tennis Courts	8	8	12	12	12	12	12	16	16	12
Number of Swimming Pools	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Senior Center	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Recreation Centers	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Water and Sewer										
Water Mains (miles)	190	190	190	191	193	199	200	202	200	203
Water System Valves	4,559	4,671	4,754	4,815	4,922	5,104	5,234	5,444	5,398	5,408
Manholes	2,435	2,457	2,482	2,516	2,557	2,689	2,725	2,748	2,695	2,701
Fire Hydrants	1,632	1,657	1,677	1,693	1,728	1,805	1,831	1,841	1,824	1,843
Sanitary Sewers (miles)	162	163	165	166	170	188	189	191	173	173

Source: City Departments

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS
ACTIVE AND RETIREE HEALTH INSURANCE COSTS
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

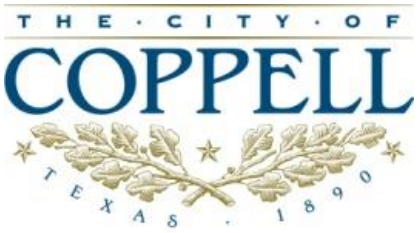
Table 18
Continued

Fiscal Year	Total Health Plan Expenses	Retiree Expense	Percentage Retiree Costs to Total	Active Members	Retirees Using City Health Plan	Total TMRS Retirees
2009	$ 2,370,409	$ 811	0.03 %	359	2	79
2010	2,795,150	71,656	2.56	352	5	88
2011	1,844,695	3,496	0.19	345	4	100
2012	1,377,355	7,885	0.57	342	4	113
2013	2,213,461	-	0.00	342	3	124
2014	2,604,296	12,705	0.49	342	4	124
2015	3,851,117	105,561	2.74	362	5	156
2016	3,517,312	181,733	5.17	355	4	182
2017	3,691,798	17,172	0.47	357	5	190
2018	2,140,391	34,769	1.62	356	5	203
Total	$ 26,405,984	$ 435,788	1.65 %			
Average	$ 2,640,598	$ 43,579		351	4	136

Source: City Records, Third Party Administrator Records, Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS)

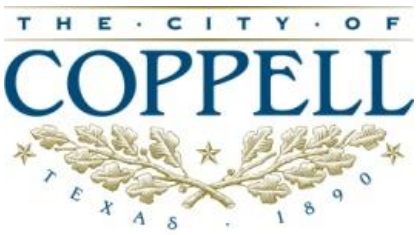
Table 18
Concluded

Percentage Retirees Using Plan to Total Members		Retiree Contributions	Net Subsidy of Retirees	Subsidy as Percentage of Total Expense		Cost per Active Member		Cost per Retiree
2.53	%	15,734	14,923	1,840.07	%	$ 6,603	$	406
5.68		20,191	(51,465)	(71.82)		7,941		14,331
4.00		29,446	25,950	742.28		5,347		874
3.54		30,942	23,057	292.42		4,027		1,971
2.42		21,903	21,903	-		6,472		-
3.23		31,797	19,092	150.27		7,615		3,176
3.21		55,327	(50,234)	(47.59)		10,638		21,112
2.20		72,351	(109,382)	(60.19)		9,908		45,433
2.63		65,073	47,901	278.95		10,341		3,434
2.46		95,231	60,462	173.90		6,012		6,954
		$ 437,995	$ 2,207	0.51	%	$ 74,905	$	97,691
2.94	%	$ 43,799	$ 221			$ 7,490	$	9,769


THE · CITY · OF
COPPELL
TEXAS · 1890

General Fund

The General Fund is the general operating fund of the City. It is used to account for resources which are not required to be accounted for in other funds.


THE · CITY · OF
COPPELL
TEXAS · 1890

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET - GENERAL FUND
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017
(UNAUDITED)

	2018	2017
ASSETS		
Cash	$ 310,450	$ 16,154
Investments	65,604,835	59,709,365
Receivables (net of allowances for uncollectables of $443,276 in 2018 and $369,952 in 2017):		
Taxes	4,674,634	4,488,095
Accounts	1,144,898	1,352,321
Interest	203,185	79,173
Due From Other Funds	-	27,858
Prepaid Items	168,291	168,478
Total Assets	72,106,293	65,841,444
Deferred Outflows of Resources:		
Sales Tax Deferred Outflow	472,147	-
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	472,147	-
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	$ 72,578,440	$ 65,841,444
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES		
Liabilities:		
Accounts Payable	$ 5,565,465	$ 5,167,163
Accrued Liabilities	507,523	490,508
Due to Other Funds	-	15,254
Unearned Revenue	465,552	455,946
Total Liabilities	6,538,540	6,128,871
Deferred Inflows of Resources:		
Unavailable Revenue	2,571,938	2,451,345
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	2,571,938	2,451,345
Fund Balance:		
Non Spendable	168,291	168,478
Restricted	9,612,253	10,393,440
Committed	7,820,247	8,936,585
Assigned	950,000	450,000
Unassigned	44,917,171	37,312,725
Total Fund Balance	63,467,962	57,261,228
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	$ 72,578,440	$ 65,841,444

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

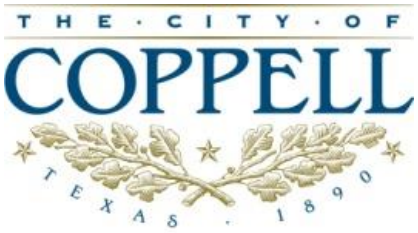
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018
(WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017)
(UNAUDITED)

	2018			
	Budget	Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	2017
REVENUES:				
Taxes, Penalties and Interest	$ 54,339,837	$ 54,899,823	$ 559,986	$ 50,697,887
Licenses, Fees and Permits	2,401,100	2,424,697	23,597	2,512,408
Intergovernmental	-	16,298	16,298	76,086
Charges for Services	4,131,000	4,052,971	(78,029)	4,124,488
Fines and Forfeitures	1,102,000	1,184,978	82,978	983,475
Investment Earnings	900,000	1,188,428	288,428	478,037
Miscellaneous	432,602	541,520	108,918	833,091
Total Revenues	63,306,539	64,308,715	1,002,176	59,705,472
EXPENDITURES:				
Current				
General Government				
Mayor and Council	620,719	491,746	128,973	477,390
City Administration	1,493,692	1,457,373	36,319	1,356,663
Legal Services	341,000	337,271	3,729	283,195
Economic Developement	5,165	-	5,165	297,050
Community Information	701,880	541,672	160,208	557,641
Finance	1,539,376	1,354,352	185,024	1,314,765
Tax Collections	297,340	270,588	26,752	265,020
Combined Services	1,575,926	1,286,282	289,644	898,745
Human Resources	1,525,468	1,503,855	21,613	1,485,160
Purchasing	200,531	193,470	7,061	180,832
City Secretary	387,086	370,409	16,677	349,535
Information Systems	3,123,239	2,818,628	304,611	2,779,212
Development Services	162,116	160,504	1,612	-
Total General Government	11,973,538	10,786,150	1,187,388	10,245,208
Public Safety				
Fire	11,878,616	11,824,718	53,898	11,247,228
Life Safety Park	311,309	266,204	45,105	257,885
Emergency Management	293,299	283,323	9,976	201,498
Inspections	808,430	757,243	51,187	784,845
Environmental Health	405,100	355,713	49,387	318,232
Animal Services	515,968	520,566	(4,598)	484,838
Municipal Court	1,516,616	1,400,642	115,974	1,423,676
Police	8,303,624	7,947,102	356,522	7,732,828
Total Public Safety	24,032,962	23,355,511	677,451	22,451,030
Public Works				
Engineering	1,888,041	1,664,426	223,615	1,662,075
Facilities Management	2,213,296	2,118,027	95,269	1,961,237
Streets	1,035,935	865,528	170,407	905,815
Fleet Services	1,306,633	1,234,123	72,510	1,087,888
Traffic Control	1,297,469	1,174,409	123,060	1,092,157
Planning and Zoning	302,804	301,601	1,203	588,664
Community Development	717,482	714,324	3,158	-
Total Public Works	8,761,660	8,072,438	689,222	7,297,836

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

(Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
General Fund)
(UNAUDITED)

	2018			
	Budget	Actual	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	2017
Culture and Recreation				
Library	$ 1,952,114	$ 1,832,393	$ 119,721	$ 1,805,622
Parks and Recreation	9,949,133	9,528,899	420,234	8,983,701
Total Culture and Recreation	11,901,247	11,361,292	539,955	10,789,323
Capital Outlay	4,298,954	4,055,605	243,349	2,778,726
Total Expenditures	60,968,361	57,630,996	3,337,365	53,562,123
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	2,338,178	6,677,719	4,339,541	6,143,349
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	61,111	148,092	86,981	524,478
Operating Transfers In	3,018,750	3,018,750	-	2,765,000
Operating Transfers Out	(3,981,977)	(3,637,827)	344,150	(9,070,392)
Total Other Financing (Uses)	(902,116)	(470,985)	431,131	(5,780,914)
Excess of Revenues and Other Sources	1,436,062	6,206,734	4,770,672	362,435
FUND BALANCES - October 1	57,261,228	57,261,228	-	56,898,793
FUND BALANCES - September 30	$ 58,697,290	$ 63,467,962	$ 4,770,672	$ 57,261,228


THE · CITY · OF
COPPELL
TEXAS · 1890

Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditure for particular purposes.

Donations Fund - To account for donations received by the City with expenditures restricted to use for the library, parks, economic development and fire department programs.

Park Fund - To account for revenues that are restricted for park improvements.

Police Fund - To account for revenues restricted for special policing purposes.

Child Safety Fund - To account for revenues restricted for programs to enhance child safety.

Crime Prevention Fund – To account for revenue restricted for Crime Prevention programs which include the School Resource Officer Program, the Community Services Program and the Patrol Prevention Program.

Recreational Fund - To account for revenues that are restricted for recreational programs.

Municipal Court - To account for revenues that are restricted for Municipal Court security issues.

Red Light Enforcement Fund - To account for revenues that are restricted for traffic safety, pedestrian safety, public safety, intersection improvement, and traffic enforcement.

Juvenile Case Manager Fund – To account for revenues that are restricted for the necessary expenditures related to the position of Juvenile Case Manager.

Recreation Development Corporation #2 - To account for revenues which are restricted for the Coppell Recreation Development Corporation #2, a blended component unit of the City.

Infrastructure Maintenance Fund - To account for revenues that are restricted for future maintenance of the City's infrastructure.

Court Technology Fund - To account for revenues that are restricted for financing the purchase of technological enhancements for the Municipal Court.

Tree Preservation Fund - To account for revenues that are restricted for tree preservation.

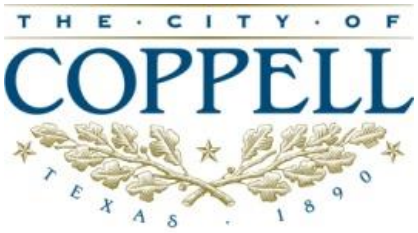
Judicial Efficiency Fund - To account for revenue restricted for uses that improve the efficiency of the administration of justice in the City.

Economic Development Foundation Fund - A blended component unit of the City of Coppell established for the purpose of promoting economic development and business opportunities within the City.

Drainage Utility District - To account for revenues that are restricted for storm water control development.

Rolling Oaks Cemetery - To account for revenues that are restricted for the administration of the cemetery.

Hotel Occupancy Tax - To account for revenues that are restricted for the hotel and tourism industry.


THE · CITY · OF
COPPELL
TEXAS · 1890

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - ALL SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

(WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR SEPTEMBER 30, 2017) (Continued)

(UNAUDITED)

ASSETS	Donations	Park	Police	Child Safety	Crime Prevention
Cash	$ 70,391	$ 20,830	$ 85,427	$ 72,635	$ 14,779
Investments	151,878	336,798	152,026		7,795,650
Receivables:					
Taxes	-	-	-	-	942,937
Interest	282	2,823	282	-	8,685
Other	-	-	8,036	1,011	6,112
Due from Other Funds	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid Items	-	-	-	350	352,359
Total Assets	222,551	360,451	245,771	73,996	9,120,522
Deferred Outflows of Resources:					
Sales Tax Deferred Outflow	-	-	-	-	11,245
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	-	-	-	-	11,245
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	$ 222,551	$ 360,451	$ 245,771	$ 73,996	$ 9,131,767
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES					
Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	$ 790	$ -	$ 29,104	$ 4,280	$ 115,357
Due to Other Funds	-	-	-	-	-
Accrued Liabilities	-	-	-	-	27,013
Retainage Payable	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	790	-	29,104	4,280	142,370
Deferred Inflows of Resources:					
Unavailable Revenue	-	-	-	-	498,691
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	-	-	-	498,691
Fund Balances:					
Non Spendable	-	-	-	350	352,359
Restricted For:					
Public Safety	28,579	-	216,667	69,366	8,138,347
Culture and Recreation	183,749	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	9,433	-	-	-	-
Committed For:					
Culture and Recreation	-	360,451	-	-	-
Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works	-	-	-	-	-
Total Fund Balances	221,761	360,451	216,667	69,716	8,490,706
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	$ 222,551	$ 360,451	$ 245,771	$ 73,996	$ 9,131,767

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - ALL SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018
(WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR SEPTEMBER 30, 2017) (Continued)
(UNAUDITED)

Recreational	Municipal Court	Red Light Enforcement	Juvenile Case Manager	Recreation Development Corporation #2
$ 182,640	$ 55,972	$ 66,591	$ 82,302	$ 960,910
	250,041	720,749	165,703	8,768,590
-	-	-	-	1,656,496
-	464	334	1,630	-
-	-	32,247	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
182,640	306,477	819,921	249,635	11,385,996
-	-	-	-	22,489
-	-	-	-	22,489
$ 182,640	$ 306,477	$ 819,921	$ 249,635	$ 11,408,485
$ 95,806	$ -	$ 114,136	$ -	$ 243,108
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	10,487
-	-	-	-	-
95,806	-	114,136	-	253,595
-	-	-	-	768,336
-	-	-	-	768,336
-	-	-	-	-
-	306,477	705,785	249,635	-
-	-	-	-	10,386,554
-	-	-	-	-
86,834	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
86,834	306,477	705,785	249,635	10,386,554
$ 182,640	$ 306,477	$ 819,921	$ 249,635	$ 11,408,485

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - ALL SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

(WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR SEPTEMBER 30, 2017) (Continued)

(UNAUDITED)

ASSETS	Infrastructure Maintenance Fund	Court Technology	Tree Preservation	Judicial Efficiency	Economic Development Foundation
Cash	$ 633,093	$ 42,392	$ 24,841	$ 12,243	$ 1,402
Investments	19,486,775	100,136	81,710		96,790
Receivables:					
Taxes	944,941	-	-	-	-
Interest	79,481	985	151	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Due from Other Funds	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid Items	-	-	-	-	-
Total Assets	21,144,290	143,513	106,702	12,243	98,192
Deferred Outflows of Resources:					
Sales Tax Deferred Outflow	11,245	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	11,245	-	-	-	-
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	$ 21,155,535	$ 143,513	$ 106,702	$ 12,243	$ 98,192
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES					
Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	$ 302,410	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 83,275
Due to Other Funds	-	-	-	-	-
Accrued Liabilities	318	-	-	-	-
Retainage Payable	161,233	-	-	-	-
Unearned Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	463,961	-	-	-	83,275
Deferred Inflows of Resources:					
Unavailable Revenue	500,861	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	500,861	-	-	-	-
Fund Balances:					
Non Spendable	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted For:					
Public Safety	-	143,513	-	12,243	-
Culture and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-
Committed For:					
Culture and Recreation	-	-	106,702	-	-
Economic Development	-	-	-	-	14,917
Public Works	20,190,713	-	-	-	-
Total Fund Balances	20,190,713	143,513	106,702	12,243	14,917
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	$ 21,155,535	$ 143,513	$ 106,702	$ 12,243	$ 98,192

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - ALL SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

(WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR SEPTEMBER 30, 2017) (Concluded)

(UNAUDITED)

Drainage Utility District	Rolling Oaks Cemetery	Hotel Occupancy Tax	Totals - September 30, 2018	
			2018	2017
$ 22,925	$ 81,458	$ 35,995	$ 2,466,826	$ 838,045
569,988	425,723	99,447	39,202,004	32,482,056
-	-	-	3,544,374	3,388,314
670	919	555	97,261	22,463
33,637	85,014	69,519	235,576	269,266
-	-	-	-	15,254
-	3,600	-	356,309	373,820
627,220	596,714	205,516	45,902,350	37,389,218
-	-	-	44,979	-
-	-	-	44,979	-
$ 627,220	$ 596,714	$ 205,516	$ 45,947,329	$ 37,389,218
$ 13,747	$ 16,806	$ 69,518	$ 1,088,337	$ 1,020,822
-	-	-	-	-
1,460	3,893	-	32,684	18,006
-	-	-	171,720	216,512
-	-	-	-	-
15,207	20,699	69,518	1,292,741	1,255,340
-	81,596	-	1,849,484	1,795,690
-	81,596	-	1,849,484	1,795,690
-	3,600	-	356,309	373,820
-	-	-	9,870,612	9,282,938
-	-	135,998	10,706,301	5,927,271
-	-	-	9,433	9,249
-	490,819	-	1,044,806	1,263,216
-	-	-	14,917	12,798
612,013	-	-	20,802,726	17,468,896
612,013	494,419	135,998	42,805,104	34,338,188
$ 627,220	$ 596,714	$ 205,516	$ 45,947,329	$ 37,389,218

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
ALL SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018
(WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017) (Continued)
(UNAUDITED)

	Donations	Park	Police	Child Safety	Crime Prevention
REVENUES:					
Taxes, Penalties and Interest	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,492,900
Licenses, Fees and Permits	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	5,345	-	-
Charge for Services	400	-		-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	31,687	4,615	-
Investment Earnings	2,517	6,707	2,518	-	130,182
Contributions	20,613	-	27,398	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	23,530	6,707	66,948	4,615	5,623,082
EXPENDITURES:					
Current					
General Government	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	13,172	-	97,002	11,851	3,620,856
Public Works	-	-	-	-	-
Culture and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	99	40,143	-	-	1,011,262
Total Expenditures	13,271	40,143	97,002	11,851	4,632,118
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	10,259	(33,436)	(30,054)	(7,236)	990,964
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Operating Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	(534,408)
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	48,519
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-	(485,889)
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	10,259	(33,436)	(30,054)	(7,236)	505,075
FUND BALANCES, October 1	211,502	393,887	246,721	76,952	7,985,631
FUND BALANCES, September 30	$ 221,761	$ 360,451	$ 216,667	$ 69,716	$ 8,490,706

(Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
All Special Revenue Funds- For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018) (Continued)
(UNAUDITED)

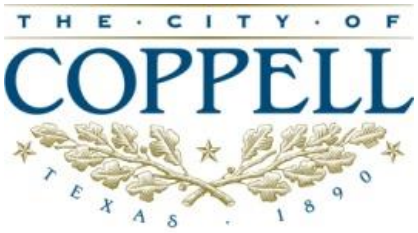
Recreational	Municipal Court	Red Light Enforcement	Juvenile Case Manager	Recreation Development Corporation #2
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 9,021,747
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	24,092	305,240	48,170	-
3,359	4,138	10,824	2,853	128,099
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
3,359	28,230	316,064	51,023	9,149,846
-	-	-	-	-
-	6,165	209,663	763	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	285,392
163,124	-	41,786	-	1,061,681
163,124	6,165	251,449	763	1,347,073
(159,765)	22,065	64,615	50,260	7,802,773
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	(30,845)	-	(3,018,750)
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	(30,845)	-	(3,018,750)
(159,765)	22,065	33,770	50,260	4,784,023
246,599	284,412	672,015	199,375	5,602,531
$ 86,834	$ 306,477	$ 705,785	$ 249,635	$ 10,386,554

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
ALL SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018
(WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017) (Continued)
(UNAUDITED)

	Infrastructure Maintenance Fund	Court Technology	Tree Preservation	Judicial Efficiency	Economic Development Foundation
REVENUES:					
Taxes, Penalties and Interest	$ 5,490,134	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Licenses, Fees and Permits	-	-	67,038	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-
Charge for Services	-	-	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	32,123	-	4,709	-
Investment Earnings	311,797	1,725	1,354	-	2,119
Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	5,801,931	33,848	68,392	4,709	2,119
EXPENDITURES:					
Current					
General Government	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	32,903	-	5,317	-
Public Works	4,921,576	-	-	-	-
Culture and Recreation	-	-	67,642	-	-
Capital Outlay	181,228	-	-	-	38,598
Total Expenditures	5,102,804	32,903	67,642	5,317	38,598
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	699,127	945	750	(608)	(36,479)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Operating Transfers In	2,745,000	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	38,598
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	2,745,000	-	-	-	38,598
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	3,444,127	945	750	(608)	2,119
FUND BALANCES, October 1	16,746,586	142,568	105,952	12,851	12,798
FUND BALANCES, September 30	$ 20,190,713	$ 143,513	$ 106,702	$ 12,243	$ 14,917

(Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
All Special Revenue Funds- For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2018) (Concluded)
(UNAUDITED)

Drainage Utility District	Rolling Oaks Cemetery	Hotel Occupancy Tax	Totals - September 30, 2018	Totals - September 30, 2017
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 20,004,781	$ 18,495,293
253,748	-	-	320,786	274,045
-	-	-	5,345	5,377
-	647,563	-	647,963	646,853
-	-	-	450,636	524,785
9,826	6,840	1,273	626,131	212,473
-	-	-	48,011	122,563
-	21,017	-	21,017	85,176
263,574	675,420	1,273	22,124,670	20,366,565
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	3,997,692	3,538,059
373,871	-	-	5,295,447	4,500,237
-	701,274	20,500	1,074,808	1,635,041
-	-	-	2,537,921	4,298,460
373,871	701,274	20,500	12,905,868	13,971,797
(110,297)	(25,854)	(19,227)	9,218,802	6,394,768
-	-	-	2,745,000	4,513,198
-	-	-	(3,584,003)	(4,260,622)
-	-	-	87,117	-
-	-	-	(751,886)	252,576
(110,297)	(25,854)	(19,227)	8,466,916	6,647,344
722,310	520,273	155,225	34,338,188	27,690,844
$ 612,013	$ 494,419	$ 135,998	$ 42,805,104	$ 34,338,188

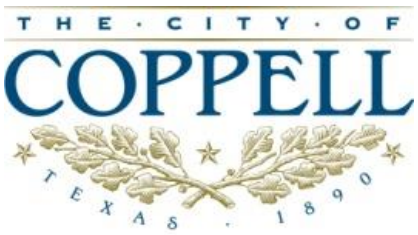

THE · CITY · OF
COPPELL
TEXAS · 1890

Debt Service Funds

Debt Service Funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources for and payment of principal, interest and other related costs on long-term debt.

General Obligation Fund - To account for debt service activities pertaining to general City indebtedness.

Recreation Development Corporation - To account for debt service activities relating to indebtedness of the Coppell Recreation Development Corporation, a blended component unit of the City.


THE · CITY · OF
COPPELL
TEXAS · 1890

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - ALL DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018
(WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR SEPTEMBER 30, 2017)
(UNAUDITED)

	General Obligation	Recreation Development Corporation	Totals - September 30, 2018	Totals - September 30, 2017
ASSETS				
Cash	$ 11,310	$ 3,956	$ 15,266	$ 9,700
Investments	980,823	88,378	1,069,201	1,089,523
Receivables (net of allowances for uncollectables of $57,376 in 2018 and $53,114 in 2017):				
Taxes	60,928	233,386	294,314	244,865
Total Assets	$ 1,053,061	$ 325,720	$ 1,378,781	$ 1,344,088
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	-	-	-	1,648
Accrued Interest	$ 430	$ 1,754	$ 2,184	$ -
Total Liabilities	430	1,754	2,184	1,648
Deferred Inflow of Resources:				
Unavailable Revenue	60,928	233,386	294,314	244,865
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	60,928	233,386	294,314	244,865
Fund Balances:				
Restricted for:				
Debt Service	991,703	90,580	1,082,283	1,097,575
Total Fund Balances	991,703	90,580	1,082,283	1,097,575
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	$ 1,053,061	$ 325,720	$ 1,378,781	$ 1,344,088

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
ALL DEBT SERVICE FUNDS - FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018
(WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017)
(UNAUDITED)

	General Obligation	Recreation Development Corporation	Totals - September 30, 2018	Totals - September 30, 2017
REVENUES:				
Taxes, Penalties and Interest	$ 8,149,445	$ 1,958,519	$ 10,107,964	$ 11,089,683
Investment Earnings	27,709	7,392	35,101	14,346
Total Revenues	8,177,154	1,965,911	10,143,065	11,104,029
EXPENDITURES:				
Principal Retirement	6,020,000	710,000	6,730,000	7,395,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	2,181,369	1,247,269	3,428,638	3,623,689
Total Expenditures	8,201,369	1,957,269	10,158,638	11,018,689
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(24,215)	8,642	(15,573)	85,340
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers In	281	-	281	-
Total Other Financing Sources	281	-	281	-
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures	(23,934)	8,642	(15,292)	85,340
FUND BALANCES - October 1	1,015,637	81,938	1,097,575	1,012,235
FUND BALANCES - September 30	$ 991,703	$ 90,580	$ 1,082,283	$ 1,097,575

Capital Projects Funds

Capital Projects Funds are used to account for financial resources used for the acquisition and construction of capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary funds).

Streets Fund - To account for the financing and construction of various street construction projects.

Park Improvement Fund - To account for financing and capital improvement of and for City parks.

Drainage Fund - To account for financing and construction of various drainage projects within the City.

Fire Fund - To account for financing and capital improvement of and for Fire department.

Cemetery Fund - To account for financing and capital improvement of and for Cemetery.

City Facilities Improvement Fund - To account for the financing and construction of City facilities.

City Funded Capital Improvement Project Fund - To account for the financing and construction of City funded capital improvement projects.

Recreation Development Fund - To account for the financing, construction and capital improvement of City parks, trails, library and other recreational projects.

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - ALL CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018
(WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR SEPTEMBER 30, 2017) (Continued)
(UNAUDITED)

ASSETS	Streets	Park Improvement	Drainage	Fire
Cash	$ 285,183	$ -	$ 55,482	$ -
Investments	11,518,843	-	-	9,999,878
Receivables:	-	-	-	-
Accounts	-	-	-	-
Interest	24,456	-	-	34,754
Total Assets	$ 11,828,482	$ -	$ 55,482	$ 10,034,632
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	$ 448,420	$ -	$ -	$ 3,000
Retainage Payable	183,155	-	-	-
Unearned Revenue	503,376	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	1,134,951	-	-	3,000
Fund Balances:				
Restricted for Capital Projects	10,693,531	-	55,482	10,031,632
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	$ 11,828,482	$ -	$ 55,482	$ 10,034,632

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

(Combining Balance Sheet - All Capital Project Funds)
(Concluded)
(UNAUDITED)

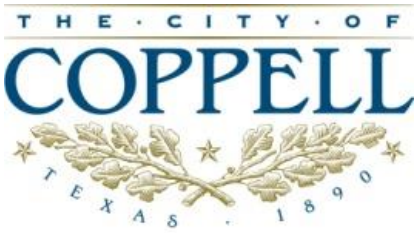
Cemetery	City Facilities	City Funded CIP	Recreation Development	Totals - September 30, 2018	Totals - September 30, 2017
$ -	$ 52,891	$ 285,220	$ 15,437	$ 694,213	$ 337,921
6,500,351	931,781	1,852,853	17,060,954	47,864,660	23,250,635
-					
-					-
22,631		8,161	59,722	149,724	28,962
$ 6,522,982	$ 984,672	$ 2,146,234	$ 17,136,113	$ 48,708,597	$ 23,617,518
$	$	$ 76,013	$ 13,149	$ 540,582	$ 1,113,027
			82,089	265,244	210,907
				503,376	1,114,358
-	-	76,013	95,238	1,309,202	2,438,292
6,522,982	984,672	2,070,221	17,040,875	47,399,395	21,179,226
$ 6,522,982	$ 984,672	$ 2,146,234	$ 17,136,113	$ 48,708,597	$ 23,617,518

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
ALL CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS - FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018
(WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017) (Continued)
(UNAUDITED)

	Streets	Park Improvement	Drainage	Fire
REVENUES:				
Intergovernment	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Investment Earnings	237,271	35	-	34,632
Contributions	694,819	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	932,090	35	-	34,632
EXPENDITURES:				
Capital Outlay	6,355,628	-	-	52,499
Total Expenditures	6,355,628	-	-	52,499
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over(Under) Expenditures	(5,423,538)	35	-	(17,867)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Operating Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Operating TransfersOut	-	(281)	-	-
Premium on GO Bonds Issued	117,414	-	-	769,499
Issuance of General Obligation Debt	1,390,000	-	-	9,280,000
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	1,507,414	(281)	-	10,049,499
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	(3,916,124)	(246)	-	10,031,632
FUND BALANCES, October 1	14,609,655	246	55,482	-
FUND BALANCES, September 30	$ 10,693,531	$ -	$ 55,482	$ 10,031,632

(Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
All Capital Project Funds) (Concluded)
(UNAUDITED)

Cemetery	City Facilities	City Funded CIP	Recreation Development	Totals - September 30, 2018	Totals - September 30, 2017
$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 228,711
22,982	15,564	49,993	73,240	433,717	202,472
-	-	-	-	694,819	326,728
-	-	-	-	-	28,098
22,982	15,564	49,993	73,240	1,128,536	786,009
32,190	158,558	2,472,046	145,477	9,216,398	15,637,093
32,190	158,558	2,472,046	145,477	9,216,398	15,637,093
(9,208)	(142,994)	(2,422,053)	(72,237)	(8,087,862)	(14,851,084)
-	-	140,000	-	140,000	5,612,128
-	-	-	-	(281)	(4,162)
497,190	-	-	1,229,209	2,613,312	-
6,035,000	-	-	14,850,000	31,555,000	-
-	-	-	-	-	1,799,445
6,532,190	-	140,000	16,079,209	34,308,031	7,407,411
6,522,982	(142,994)	(2,282,053)	16,006,972	26,220,169	(7,443,673)
-	1,127,666	4,352,274	1,033,903	21,179,226	28,622,899
$ 6,522,982	$ 984,672	$ 2,070,221	$ 17,040,875	$ 47,399,395	$ 21,179,226


THE · CITY · OF
COPPELL
TEXAS · 1890

Permanent Fund

Permanent Funds are used to report resources that are legally restricted to the extent that only earnings, and not principal, may be used to support programs of the City.

Perpetual Care Fund – To account for the assets and earnings used to support the operations and maintenance of the Rolling Oaks Cemetery.

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

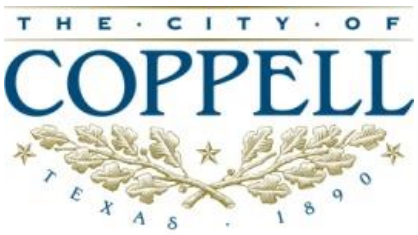
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET - PERMANENT FUND
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018
(WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR SEPTEMBER 30, 2017)
(UNAUDITED)

	Rolling Oaks Cemetery Perpetual Care Fund	
	2018	2017
ASSETS		
Cash-Money Market	$ 112,311	$ 69,459
Investments	415,751	398,279
Interest Receivable	3,695	339
Total Assets	$ 531,757	$ 468,077
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES		
Liabilities:		
Accounts Payable	$ -	$ -
Total Liabilities	-	-
Fund Balance:		
Restricted for Perpetual Care	531,757	468,077
Total Fund Balance	531,757	468,077
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	$ 531,757	$ 468,077

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
PERMANENT FUNDS- FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018
(WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017)
(UNAUDITED)

	Rolling Oaks Cemetery Perpetual Care Fund	
	2018	2017
REVENUES:		
Charges for Services	$ 56,583	$ 68,290
Investment Earnings	7,097	2,135
Total Revenues	63,680	70,425
EXPENDITURES:		
Culture and Recreation	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	-
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	63,680	70,425
FUND BALANCES - October 1	468,077	397,652
FUND BALANCES - September 30	$ 531,757	$ 468,077


THE · CITY · OF
COPPELL
TEXAS · 1890

Enterprise Fund

Enterprise Funds are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises where the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing services are financed through user charges.

Water and Sewer Enterprise Fund - To account for the operations, maintenance and debt service of Water and Sewer activities.

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - ENTERPRISE FUND
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017
(UNAUDITED)

ASSETS	2018	2017
Cash	$ 57,596	$ 138,333
Investments	22,309,348	8,576,736
Receivables (Net of Allowances for Uncollectables of $200,206 in 2018 and $223,310 in 2017):		
Accounts	2,843,091	2,628,947
Interest	68,871	12,438
Other	428,926	372,635
Prepaid Items	174,743	270,688
Inventory	242,251	165,189
Restricted Assets:		
Cash	112,649	216,340
Investments	1,264,315	964,152
Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated Depreciation)	51,074,158	49,820,289
Total Assets	78,575,948	63,165,747
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Deferred Outflow - Related to Pension	173,771	351,048
Deferred Outflow - Related to Other Post-employment Benefits	12,044	-
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	185,815	351,048
LIABILITIES		
Liabilities		
Accounts Payable	3,764,860	1,375,890
Accrued Liabilities	18,941	17,944
Accrued Interest	73,924	461
Payable From Restricted Assets:		
Deposits	547,693	551,611
Bonds Payable:		
Current	610,000	50,000
Long-Term	11,325,694	45,000
Net Pension Liability	601,695	915,978
Other Post-Employment Liability	150,573	-
Compensated Absences	85,162	82,926
Total Liabilities	17,178,542	3,039,810
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Deferred Inflow - Related to Pension	176,108	26,934
Deferred Inflow - Related to Other Post-employment Benefits	433	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	176,541	26,934
NET POSITION		
Net Position		
Net Investment in Capital Assets	39,138,464	49,725,289
Restricted for Capital Projects	9,373,399	-
Unrestricted	12,894,817	10,724,762
Total Net Position	$ 61,406,680	$ 60,450,051

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
ENTERPRISE FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017
(UNAUDITED)

	2018	2017
OPERATING REVENUES:		
Water and Sewer Sales	$ 18,413,459	$ 16,253,789
Water and Sewer Connection Fees	22,160	31,466
Miscellaneous	848,932	209,685
Total Operating Revenues	19,284,551	16,494,940
OPERATING EXPENSES:		
Purchase of Water	6,829,548	6,277,347
Purchase of Sewer Treatment	3,824,702	4,390,477
Salaries and Wages	1,585,665	1,525,053
Supplies and Services	4,050,380	3,582,192
Depreciation	2,844,777	2,683,415
Total Operating Expenses	19,135,072	18,458,484
Operating Income (Loss)	149,479	(1,963,544)
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):		
Investment Earnings	378,007	226,286
Cost of Bond Issuance	(57,873)	-
Interest Expense and Fiscal Charges	(7,884)	(85,808)
Gain on Sale of Fixed Assets	70,311	10,123
Net Non-operating Revenues	382,561	150,601
Net Income (Loss) Before Capital Contributions and Transfers	532,040	(1,812,943)
CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS		
Capital Contributions	421,175	808,474
Impact and Availability Fees	242,649	283,050
Transfers Out	(109,040)	(676,873)
Total Capital Contributions and Transfers	554,784	414,651
Change in Net Position	1,086,824	(1,398,292)
Net Position-October 1, as restated (Note 15)	60,319,856	61,848,343
Net Position - September 30	$ 61,406,680	$ 60,450,051

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - ENTERPRISE FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017
(UNAUDITED)

	2018	2017
CASH FLOWS FROM (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
Cash Received from Customers	$ 19,012,678	$ 16,265,916
Cash Paid to Suppliers	(13,525,306)	(13,687,887)
Cash Paid to Employees	(1,562,494)	(1,497,675)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	3,924,878	1,080,354
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
Transfers to Other Funds	(109,040)	(676,873)
Net Cash Used in Noncapital Financing Activities	(109,040)	(676,873)
CASH FLOWS USED IN CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
Acquisition and Construction of Capital Assets	(2,450,425)	(679,697)
Disposition of Capital Assets	70,311	10,123
Principal Payments on Long Term Obligations	(50,000)	(360,000)
Proceeds from Certificates of Obligation	10,850,000	0
Premium from Certificates of Obligation	1,040,694	0
Costs of issuance	(57,873)	0
Interest Paid	65,578	(8,057)
Water and Sewer Impact Fees Collected	242,649	283,050
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Capital and Related Financing Activities	9,710,934	(754,581)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:		
Proceeds from Maturities of Investments	7,167,893	2,054,680
Purchase of Investments	(16,676,777)	(2,376,741)
Interest Received	321,575	219,891
Net Cash Used by Investing Activities	(9,187,309)	(102,170)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Investments	4,339,463	(453,270)
Cash and Investments at the Beginning of the Year	4,452,436	4,905,706
Cash and Investments at the End of the Year	$ 8,791,899	$ 4,452,436
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING LOSS TO CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
Operating Income (Loss)	$ 149,479	$ (1,963,544)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Loss		
to Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities:		
Depreciation	2,844,778	2,683,415
Provision for Doubtful Accounts	(23,105)	30,754
Change in Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows, and Deferred Inflows:		
(Increase) Decrease in Receivables	(247,331)	(259,775)
(Increase) Decrease in Prepaid Expenses	95,944	462,728
(Increase) Decrease in Inventory	(77,062)	58,691
(Increase) Decrease in Deferred Outflows	326,039	(17)
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities	1,162,867	(6,023)
Increase (Decrease) in Deposits	(3,863)	46,731
Increase (Decrease) in Compensated Absences	2,236	14,632
Increase (Decrease) in Net Pension Liability	(314,283)	15,528
Increase (Decrease) in OPEB Liability	18,117	0
Increase (Decrease) in Deferred Inflows	(8,938)	(2,766)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	$ 3,924,878	$ 1,080,354
RECONCILIATION OF CASH AND INVESTMENTS TO THE BALANCE SHEET:		
Cash	$ 57,596	$ 138,333
Restricted Cash	112,649	216,340
Investments (TexPool, TexStar, and TexasClass Only)	8,621,654	4,097,763
Total	$ 8,791,899	$ 4,452,436
NONCASH INVESTING, CAPITAL AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
Capital Asset Contributions from Developers	$ 421,175	$ 808,474

Internal Service Funds

Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies on a cost-reimbursement basis.

Self Funded Health Fund – To account for the self funded health program provided by the City to its employees at no cost to the employees, and to their dependents, on a subsidized cost basis.

Capital Replacement Fund – To provide for capital fleet replacements based on the fleet services replacement schedule.

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION -
SELF-FUNDED HEALTH INTERNAL SERVICE FUND
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017
(UNAUDITED)

	Self-Funded Health Fund	
ASSETS	2018	2017
Cash	$ 1,432,441	$ 18,639
Investments	4,322,423	1,980,845
Accounts Receivable	98,668	954,417
Interest Receivable	11,754	1,489
Due from Other Funds	-	15,300
Prepaid Items	-	24,679
Total Assets	$ 5,865,286	$ 2,995,369
LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION		
Liabilities:		
Claims Liability	$ 512,035	$ 831,036
Accounts Payable	4,911	2,091
Due to Other Funds	-	109,953
Total Liabilities	516,946	943,080
Net Position:		
Unrestricted	5,348,340	2,052,289
Total Net Position	5,348,340	2,052,289
Total Liabilities and Net Position	$ 5,865,286	$ 2,995,369

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION -
SELF-FUNDED HEALTH INTERNAL SERVICE FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017
(UNAUDITED)

	Self-Funded Health Fund	
	2018	2017
OPERATING REVENUES:		
City and Employee Contributions	$ 7,076,355	$ 5,460,939
Total Operating Revenues	7,076,355	5,460,939
OPERATING EXPENSES:		
Claims	2,945,417	3,865,039
Contractual Services and Charges	893,343	815,038
Total Operating Expenses	3,838,760	4,680,077
Operating Income	3,237,595	780,862
NON-OPERATING REVENUES:		
Investment Earnings	58,456	16,458
Net Non-Operating Revenues	58,456	16,458
Income before operating transfers	3,296,051	797,320
Operating Transfers	-	-
Net Income	3,296,051	797,320
Net Position - October 1	2,052,289	1,254,969
Net Position - September 30	$ 5,348,340	$ 2,052,289

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - SELF-FUNDED HEALTH INTERNAL SERVICE FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017
(UNAUDITED)

	Self-Funded Health Fund	
	2018	2017
CASH FLOWS FROM (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
Cash Received from City and Employee Contributions	$ 7,932,104	$ 4,590,829
Cash Payments for Claims	(3,264,418)	(3,557,720)
Cash Payments for Contractual Services and Charges	(868,664)	(839,717)
Cash Payments for Wellness Program	(107,133)	63,264
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities	3,691,889	256,656
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
Due from Other Funds	15,300	41,214
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Noncapital Financing Activities	15,300	41,214
CASH FLOWS (USED IN) INVESTING ACTIVITIES:		
Proceeds from Maturities of Investments	821,981	400,503
Purchase of Investments	(2,120,371)	(798,736)
Interest Received	45,977	14,969
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Investing Activities	(1,252,413)	(383,264)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	2,454,776	(85,394)
Cash and Investments at the Beginning of the Year	1,601,251	1,686,645
Cash and Investments at the End of the Year	$ 4,056,027	$ 1,601,251
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
Operating Income(Loss)	$ 3,237,595	$ 780,862
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by (used in) Operating Activities:		
(Increase) Decrease in Receivables	855,749	(870,110)
(Increase) Decrease in Prepaid Items	24,679	(24,679)
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable	2,820	(46,689)
Increase (Decrease) in Due to Other Funds	(109,953)	109,953
Increase (Decrease) in Unpaid Claims	(319,001)	307,319
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities	$ 3,691,889	$ 256,656
RECONCILIATION OF CASH AND INVESTMENTS TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION:		
Cash	$ 1,432,441	$ 18,639
Investments (TexPool & TexStar Only)	2,623,586	1,582,612
Total	$ 4,056,027	$ 1,601,251

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION -
CAPITAL REPLACEMENT INTERNAL SERVICE FUND
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017
(UNAUDITED)

	Capital Replacement Fund	
ASSETS	2018	2017
Cash	$ 1,430,511	$ 1,165,354
Investments	1,779,335	597,350
Interest Receivable	10,586	2,233
Total Assets	$ 3,220,432	$ 1,764,937
LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION		
Liabilities:		
Total Liabilities	$ -	$ -
Net Position:		
Unrestricted	3,220,432	1,764,937
Total Net Position	3,220,432	1,764,937
Total Liabilities and Net Position	$ 3,220,432	$ 1,764,937

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

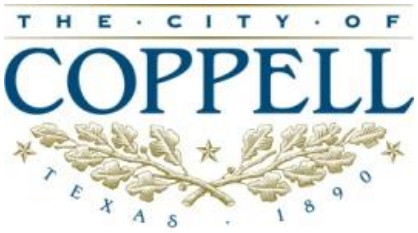
COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION -
CAPITAL REPLACEMENT INTERNAL SERVICE FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017
(UNAUDITED)

	Capital Replacement Fund	
	2018	2017
OPERATING REVENUES:		
Total Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -
OPERATING EXPENSES:		
Total Operating Expenses	-	-
Operating Income	-	-
NON-OPERATING REVENUES:		
Investment Earnings	28,375	4,276
Net Non-Operating Revenues	28,375	4,276
Income before operating transfers	28,375	4,276
Operating Transfers	1,427,120	1,121,723
Net Income	1,455,495	1,125,999
Net Position - October 1	1,764,937	638,938
Net Position - September 30	$ 3,220,432	$ 1,764,937

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - CAPITAL REPLACEMENT INTERNAL SERVICE FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 AND 2017
(UNAUDITED)

	Capital Replacement Fund	
	2018	2017
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	$ -	$ -
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
Transfers from Other Funds	1,427,120	1,121,723
Net Cash Provided by Noncapital Financing Activities	1,427,120	1,121,723
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:		
Maturities of Investments	2,358,441	-
Purchase of Investments	(3,537,910)	(597,350)
Interest Received	17,506	2,043
Net Cash Used In Investing Activities	(1,161,963)	(595,307)
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	265,157	526,416
Cash and Investments at the Beginning of the Year	1,165,354	638,938
Cash and Investments at the End of the Year	$ 1,430,511	$ 1,165,354
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
Operating Income	$ -	$ -
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	$ -	$ -
RECONCILIATION OF CASH AND INVESTMENTS TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION:		
Cash	$ 1,430,511	$ 1,165,354
Investments (TexPool & TexStar Only)	-	-
Total	$ 1,430,511	$ 1,165,354


THE · CITY · OF
COPPELL
TEXAS · 1890

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary funds are used to report assets held in a trustee or agency capacity for others and which cannot be used to support the City's own programs. The three types of fiduciary funds used by the City are a Private-purpose Trust Fund which is used to account for trust arrangements under which principal and income benefit individuals, private organizations, or other governments; an Other Post-employment Benefits Trust Fund which is used to report resources that are required to be held in trust for the members and beneficiaries of OPEB (other post-employment benefit) plans; and an Agency Fund which is used to account for assets held by the City as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental agencies and/or other funds.

Pre-need Trust Fund – A Private-purpose Trust Fund used to hold funds for memorial merchandise for individuals who have entered pre-need contracts.

OPEB Trust Fund – An Other Post-employment Benefits Trust Fund used to report resources held in trust for the healthcare benefits of members.

Health Reimbursement Arrangement Fund – An Agency Fund used to account for contributions and disbursements on behalf of members of the Health Reimbursement Arrangement.

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
PRIVATE PURPOSE TRUST FUND, SEPTEMBER 30, 2018
(WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR SEPTEMBER 30, 2017)
(UNAUDITED)

	Private-purpose Trust	
	2018	2017
ASSETS		
Cash- Money Market	$ 132,974	$ 198,244
Accounts Receivable	3,059	6,331
Total Assets	$ 136,033	$ 204,575
LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION		
Liabilities:		
Accounts Payable	$ 1,231	$ 1,194
Deposits	134,802	203,381
Total Liabilities	136,033	204,575
Net Position		
Held in trust for cemetery	-	-
Total Net Position	$ -	$ -

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN NET POSITION
PRIVATE PURPOSE TRUST FUND, SEPTEMBER 30, 2018
(WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR SEPTEMBER 30, 2017)
(UNAUDITED)

	Private-purpose Trust	
	2018	2017
ADDITIONS		
Investment Earnings	$ -	$ -
Total Additions	-	-
DEDUCTIONS:		
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	-
Total Deductions	-	-
Net Increase (Decrease)	-	-
Net Position held in trust, October 1	-	-
Net Position held in trust, September 30	$ -	$ -

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS TRUST FUND, DECEMBER 31, 2017
(WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR DECEMBER 31, 2016)
(UNAUDITED)

	Other Post-employment Benefits Trust	
	2017	2016
ASSETS		
Cash- Money Market	$ 235,233	$ 211,965
Total Assets	$ 235,233	$ 211,965
LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION		
Liabilities:		
Deposits	$ -	$ -
Total Liabilities	-	-
Net Position		
Held in Trust for Other Postemployment Benefit Plan	235,233	211,965
Total Net Position	$ 235,233	$ 211,965

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN NET POSITION
OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS TRUST FUND, DECEMBER 31, 2017
(WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR DECEMBER 31, 2016)
(UNAUDITED)

	Other Post-employment Benefits Trust	
	2017	2016
ADDITIONS		
Investment Earnings	$ 24,567	$ 14,346
Total Additions	24,567	14,346
DEDUCTIONS:		
Interest and Fiscal Charges	1,299	1,252
Total Deductions	1,299	1,252
Net Increase	23,268	13,094
Net Position held in trust, October 1	211,965	198,871
Net Position held in trust, September 30	$ 235,233	$ 211,965

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF FIDICUARY NET POSITION
AGENCY FUND
SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

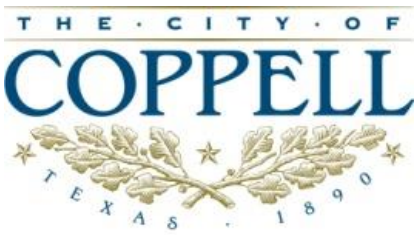
	Health Reimbursement Arrangement	Total Agency Fund
ASSETS		
Cash	$ 181,603	$ 181,603
Investments With Fiscal Agents	516,067	516,067
Interest Receivable	4,331	4,331
Due from Other Funds	-	-
Total Assets	$ 702,001	$ 702,001
LIABILITIES		
Due to Other Funds	$ -	$ -
Due to Members	702,001	702,001
Total Liabilities	$ 702,001	$ 702,001

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
AGENCY FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018
(UNAUDITED)

HEALTH REIMBURSEMENT ARRANGEMENT

	October 1, 2017	Additions	Deductions	September 30, 2018
ASSETS				
Cash	$ -	$ 1,038,359	$ 856,756	$ 181,603
Investments With Fiscal Agents	663,951	667,033	814,917	516,067
Interest Receivable	173	4,331	173	4,331
Due from Other Funds	109,953	-	109,953	-
Total Assets	$ 774,077	$ 1,709,723	$ 1,781,799	$ 702,001
LIABILITIES				
Due to Other Funds	$ 43,158	$ -	$ 43,158	$ -
Due to Members	730,919	121,603	150,521	702,001
Total Liabilities	$ 774,077	$ 121,603	$ 193,679	$ 702,001


THE · CITY · OF
COPPELL
TEXAS · 1890

CONTINUING FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE TABLES

(Unaudited)

The Continuing Financial Disclosure Tables present various financial data originally distributed in a debt official statement. The City is required to update financial tables originally distributed in a debt official statement by March 30 of each year. The financial information is also sent to each nationally recognized municipal securities information repository ("NRMSIR") and to any state information depository ("SID") that is designated by the State of Texas and approved by the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC").

COPPELL RECREATION DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
2019 SALES TAX REVENUE DEBT REPORT

Table 1 - Debt Service Requirements

Fiscal Year Ending	Outstanding Sales Tax Revenue Debt Service			Percent of Principal Retired
	Principal	Interest	Total	
2019	$ 750,000	$ 1,817,250	$ 2,567,250	
2020	1,510,000	1,822,519	3,332,519	
2021	1,585,000	1,746,394	3,331,394	
2022	1,665,000	1,666,519	3,331,519	12.68%
2023	1,755,000	1,582,518	3,337,518	
2024	1,840,000	1,494,144	3,334,144	
2025	1,930,000	1,401,394	3,331,394	
2026	2,025,000	1,304,144	3,329,144	
2027	2,130,000	1,202,019	3,332,019	34.96%
2028	2,240,000	1,094,644	3,334,644	
2029	2,350,000	981,768	3,331,768	
2030	2,470,000	863,269	3,333,269	
2031	2,565,000	768,256	3,333,256	
2032	2,655,000	677,106	3,332,106	63.23%
2033	2,750,000	584,750	3,334,750	
2034	2,850,000	483,350	3,333,350	
2035	2,950,000	381,875	3,331,875	
2036	3,065,000	269,262	3,334,262	
2037	3,190,000	148,350	3,338,350	97.31%
2038	1,170,000	22,725	1,192,725	100.00%
	$ 43,445,000	$ 20,312,256	$ 63,757,256	

Table 2 - Historical City Receipts of 1/2 of 1% Sales Tax

2001 Collections	$ 2,364,824
2002 Collections	$ 1,835,310
2003 Collections	$ 2,061,104
2004 Collections	$ 2,606,636
2005 Collections	$ 3,692,408
2006 Collections	$ 4,926,671
2007 Collections	$ 5,327,312
2008 Collections	$ 5,394,582
2009 Collections	$ 5,891,166
2010 Collections	$ 5,348,188
2011 Collections	$ 5,785,427
2012 Collections	$ 6,466,073
2013 Collections	$ 7,557,256
2014 Collections	$ 7,947,078
2015 Collections	$ 8,506,346
2016 Collections	$ 9,328,626
2017 Collections	$ 10,170,247
2018 Collections	$ 10,965,796

COPPELL RECREATION DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
2019 SALES TAX REVENUE DEBT REPORT

Table 3 - Calculation of Coverage for the Issuance of Additional Bonds

Sales Tax Collection for Fiscal Year September 30, 2018	$	10,965,796
Maximum Annual Debt Service, 2019-2038	$	3,338,350
Coverage of Maximum Requirements by 9-30-18 Collections		3.28x
Average Annual Debt Service, 2019-2038	$	3,187,863
Coverage of Average Requirements by 9-30-18 Collections		3.44x

Table 4 - Current Investments (As of 9/30/18)

Description	Percent of Portfolio	Purchase Price	Market Value
TexPool	14.75 %	$ 27,097,534	$ 27,095,096
TexStar	17.93	32,939,431	32,937,290
TexasClass	7.56	13,888,250	13,888,250
U.S. Treasury Note	44.23	81,244,165	81,311,623
Federal Home Loan Bank	5.15	9,456,574	14,085,083
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	7.67	14,089,785	9,536,443
Federal National Mortgage Association	2.71	4,969,504	4,973,655
	100.00 %	$ 183,685,243	$ 183,827,440

CITY OF COPPELL, TEXAS
2019 GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT REPORT

Table 1 - Valuation, Exemptions and Tax Supported Debt

2018/19 Market Valuation Established by Dallas/Denton Central Appraisal District (excluding totally exempt property)			$	9,086,676,322
Less Exemptions/Reductions at 100% Market Value:				
Over 65 and Disabled Persons	$	141,706,035		
Disabled Veterans		7,715,434		
Freeport		807,871,988		
Open-Space and Timberland Use Reductions		40,878,991		
Tax Abatement Reductions		209,200,635		
Capped Value Loss		91,476,378		
Pollution Control		259,455		
Residential Homesteads		196,792,096		
Parcels Under 500		18,529		
			$	1,495,919,541
Taxable Assessed Valuation			$	7,590,756,781
General Obligation Debt Payable from Ad Valorem Taxes (as of 9/30/18)			$	100,075,000
Less Self-Supporting Debt[(1) (2)]	$	25,745,000		
General Obligation Debt Payable from Ad Valorem Taxes			$	74,330,000
General Obligation Interest and Sinking Fund as of 9/30/18			$	991,703
Ratio General Obligation Tax Debt to Taxable Assessed Valuation				0.98%

2018 Estimated Population - 41,100
Per Capita Taxable Assessed Valuation - $184,690
Per Capita General Obligation Debt Payable from Ad Valorem Taxes - $1,809

(1) Principal amount of Water and Sewer GO Refunding bonds outstanding.
These bonds will mature in 2038.

(2) Principal amount of CRDC Certificates of Obligation outstanding.
These certificates will mature in 2038.

Table 2 - Taxable Assessed Valuation by Category

	Taxable Appraised Value for Fiscal Year Ended September 30,					
	2019		2018		2017	
Category	Amount	% of Total	Amount	% of Total	Amount	% of Total
Real, Residential, Single-Family	$ 4,805,550,492	52.89%	$ 4,446,900,733	54.09%	$ 4,207,940,796	52.55%
Real, Residential, Multi-Family	405,804,426	4.47%	375,089,722	4.56%	364,990,930	4.56%
Real, Vacant Lots/Tracts	116,049,589	1.28%	115,529,703	1.40%	123,615,486	1.54%
Real, Acreage (Land Only)	40,922,227	0.45%	42,261,365	0.51%	31,404,084	0.39%
Real, Farm and Ranch Improvements	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
Real, Commercial	1,653,706,884	18.20%	1,514,818,141	18.43%	1,418,940,643	17.72%
Real, Industrial	39,604,020	0.43%	43,320,140	0.53%	63,289,840	0.79%
Real, Oil, Gas and Other Mineral Reserves	217,568	0.00%	469,220	0.01%	213,670	0.00%
Real and Tangible Personal, Utilities	88,167,000	0.97%	68,375,010	0.83%	93,776,490	1.17%
Tangible Personal, Commercial	1,830,223,416	20.14%	1,506,676,353	18.33%	1,576,967,309	19.69%
Tangible Personal, Industrial	103,742,310	1.14%	104,603,760	1.27%	123,795,460	1.55%
Tangible Personal, Mobile Homes	2,558,350	0.03%	2,598,290	0.03%	2,775,910	0.03%
Other	130,040	0.00%	454,400	0.01%	514,140	0.01%
Total Appraised Value Before Exemptions	$ 9,086,676,322	100.00%	$ 8,221,096,837	100.00%	$ 8,008,224,758	100.00%
Less: Total Exemptions/Reductions	1,495,919,541		1,221,011,265		1,294,992,723	
Adjustments	-		14,961,907		(48,730,774)	
Taxable Assessed Value	$ 7,590,756,781		$ 7,015,047,479		$ 6,664,501,261	

	Taxable Appraised Value for Fiscal Year Ended September 30,					
	2016		2015		2014	
Category	Amount	% of Total	Amount	% of Total	Amount	% of Total
Real, Residential, Single-Family	$ 3,807,498,227	51.23%	$ 3,500,331,336	52.17%	$ 3,288,784,112	53.68%
Real, Residential, Multi-Family	321,765,860	4.33%	285,837,800	4.26%	263,123,120	4.29%
Real, Vacant Lots/Tracts	106,017,523	1.43%	68,335,215	1.02%	74,112,853	1.21%
Real, Acreage (Land Only)	32,856,455	0.44%	48,489,102	0.72%	45,019,393	0.73%
Real, Farm and Ranch Improvements	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
Real, Commercial	1,333,438,210	17.94%	1,298,737,208	19.36%	1,082,066,405	17.66%
Real, Industrial	39,127,500	0.53%	30,826,940	0.46%	29,438,020	0.48%
Real, Oil, Gas and Other Mineral Reserves	1,594,320	0.02%	1,298,956	0.02%	1,536,920	0.03%
Real and Tangible Personal, Utilities	92,519,820	1.24%	77,927,600	1.16%	67,229,410	1.10%
Tangible Personal, Commercial	1,601,069,729	21.54%	1,288,848,410	19.21%	1,139,705,148	18.60%
Tangible Personal, Industrial	92,305,690	1.24%	106,438,060	1.59%	128,363,890	2.10%
Tangible Personal, Mobile Homes	2,817,370	0.04%	2,874,890	0.04%	2,919,290	0.05%
Other	1,724,140	0.02%	90	0.00%	4,466,256	0.07%
Total Appraised Value Before Exemptions	$ 7,432,734,844	100.00%	$ 6,709,945,607	100.00%	$ 6,126,764,817	100.00%
Less: Total Exemptions/Reductions	1,202,018,419		1,032,663,582		896,835,796	
Adjustments	(55,118,450)		(60,929,323)		(28,500,007)	
Taxable Assessed Value	$ 6,175,597,975		$ 5,616,352,702		$ 5,201,429,014	

Table 3 - Valuation and Tax Supported Debt History

Fiscal Year Ended 9/30	Estimated City Population [1]	Taxable Assessed Valuation [2]	Per Capita Taxable Assessed Valuation	General Obligation (G.O.) Tax Debt	Per Capita G. O. Tax Debt	Ratio G.O. Tax Debt to Taxable Assessed Valuation
2010	39,750	4,844,850,370	121,883	77,845,000	1,958	1.61%
2011	38,950	4,808,438,226	123,452	86,815,000	2,229	1.81%
2012	39,070	4,798,184,918	122,810	80,080,000	2,050	1.67%
2013	39,090	4,945,361,771	126,512	80,010,000	2,047	1.62%
2014	39,380	5,201,429,014	132,083	72,100,000	1,831	1.39%
2015	40,000	5,616,352,702	140,409	65,935,000	1,648	1.17%
2016	40,170	6,175,597,975	153,737	70,360,000	1,752	1.14%
2017	40,310	6,664,501,261	165,331	63,645,000	1,579	0.95%
2018	40,820	7,015,047,479	171,853	74,330,000	1,821	1.06%
2019	41,100	7,590,756,781	184,690	67,660,000 [1]	1,646 [1]	0.89% [1]

(1) Source: City of Coppell.
(2) As reported by the Dallas Central Appraisal District by the City's Annual State Property Tax Board Reports. Subject to change during the ensuing year.

Table 4 - Tax Rate, Levy and Collection History

Fiscal Year Ended	Tax Rate	General Fund	Interest and Sinking Fund	Tax Levy	% Current Collections	% Total Collections
2010	0.64146	0.495770	0.145690	$ 31,054,188	99.54%	99.99%
2011	0.69046	0.495770	0.194690	$ 33,210,670	99.48%	99.97%
2012	0.69046	0.495770	0.194690	$ 33,244,598	99.61%	99.94%
2013	0.67046	0.465710	0.204750	$ 33,243,537	99.56%	99.90%
2014	0.63750	0.437500	0.200000	$ 33,106,993	99.60%	99.89%
2015	0.60649	0.442490	0.164000	$ 33,978,288	99.75%	99.94%
2016	0.58400	0.448080	0.135920	$ 36,068,379	99.73%	99.90%
2017	0.57950	0.443330	0.136170	$ 38,538,376	99.77%	99.90%
2018	0.57950	0.463480	0.116020	$ 40,689,245	99.75%	99.75%
2019	0.56950	0.447342	0.122158	$ 43,492,098	46.26% [1]	46.26% [1]

(1) Collections through December 31, 2018.

Table 5 - Ten Largest Taxpayers

Name of Taxpayer	Nature of Property	2018/19 Taxable Assessed Valuation	% of Total Taxable Assessed Valuation
Duke Realty LTD PS	Office/Warehouse	$ 196,033,924	2.58 %
Western A South TX LLC	Office/Warehouse	86,124,592	1.13
SPUS8 St Marin LP	Multi-Family Complex	84,500,000	1.11
Amazon.com.kydc LLC	Office/Warehouse	53,257,225	0.70
G&I IX Sandy Northpoint LLC	Real Estate Investment	51,563,700	0.68
Columbia Texas Beltline Indust	Office/Warehouse	51,450,610	0.68
Star Lakeside LLC	Multi-Family Complex	50,625,000	0.67
Samsung Electronics America In	Office/Warehouse	49,322,466	0.65
Prologis LP	Office/Warehouse	46,224,604	0.61
Coppell Properties LLC	Multi-Family Complex	43,780,000	0.58
		$ 712,882,121	9.39 %

Table 6 - Tax Adequacy

2019 Principal and Interest Requirements ……	$	9,343,505
$0.12434 Tax Rate at 99% Collection Produces ……	$	9,343,964
Average Annual Principal and Interest Requirements, 2019-2038……	$	4,796,943
$0.06384 Tax Rate at 99% Collection Produces ……	$	4,797,480

Table 7 - General Obligation Debt Service Requirements

Fiscal Year Ending 30-Sep	Principal	Interest	Total P&I	Percent of Principal Retired
2019	$ 6,670,000	$ 2,673,505	$ 9,343,505	
2020	6,100,000	2,529,079	8,629,079	
2021	5,585,000	2,349,512	7,934,512	
2022	5,690,000	2,151,162	7,841,162	
2023	5,425,000	1,928,862	7,353,862	39.65%
2024	5,560,000	1,702,337	7,262,337	
2025	4,700,000	1,492,162	6,192,162	
2026	4,790,000	1,299,637	6,089,637	
2027	4,345,000	1,113,662	5,458,662	
2028	4,030,000	943,362	4,973,362	71.16%
2029	2,925,000	801,237	3,726,237	
2030	3,055,000	673,963	3,728,963	
2031	3,185,000	537,169	3,722,169	
2032	2,240,000	425,156	2,665,156	
2033	2,320,000	335,919	2,655,919	89.63%
2034	1,715,000	254,375	1,969,375	
2035	1,780,000	188,525	1,968,525	
2036	1,850,000	122,775	1,972,775	
2037	1,160,000	65,375	1,225,375	
2038	1,205,000	21,087	1,226,087	100.00%
	$ 74,330,000	$ 21,608,861	$ 95,938,861	

Table 8 - Interest and Sinking Fund Budget Projection

Tax Supported Debt Service Requirements, Fiscal Year Ending 9-30-19		$ 9,343,505
Interest and Sinking Fund, 9-30-18	$ 991,703	
Budgeted Interest and Sinking Fund Tax Levy	9,272,717	
Estimated Investment Income	50,000	
Penalty and Interest and Delinquents	30,000	$ 10,344,420
Estimated Balance, 9-30-19		$ 1,000,915

Table 9 - Computation of Self-Supporting Debt

Net System Revenue Available, Fiscal Year Ended 9-30-18	$ 3,655,467
Less: Requirements for Revenue Bonds (2018)	-
Balance Available for Other Purposes	$ 3,655,467
Requirements for System Tax Bonds	1,067,668
Percentage of System General Obligation Bonds Self-Supporting	100%
Net CRDC Revenue Available, Fiscal Year Ended 9-30-18	$ 10,965,796
Less: Requirements for Revenue Bonds (2018)	1,478,119
Balance Available for Other Purposes	$ 9,487,677
Requirements for CRDC Tax Bonds	1,089,131
Percentage of CRDC General Obligation Bonds Self-Supporting	100%

Table 10 - Authorized But Unissued General Obligation Bonds

The City currently has no authorized but unissued general obligation debt.

Table 11 - Other Obligations

A summary of Capital Lease Obligations activity for the year ended September 30, 2018 is as follows:

Outstanding October 1, 2017	$ -
Additions	-
Reductions	-
Outstanding September 30, 2018	$ -

Table 12 - Change in Net Position

	Fiscal Years Ended September 30,				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Revenues:					
Program Revenues:					
Charges for Services	$ 9,130,396	$ 9,064,698	$ 9,248,490	$ 9,262,812	$ 10,651,438
Operating Grants and Contributions	742,830	449,291	29,312	58,957	44,046
Capital Grants and Contributions	581,043	2,910,301	3,711,097	9,264,802	8,039,088
General Revenue:					
Property Tax	40,450,452	38,572,813	36,279,008	34,077,476	33,392,778
Sales Tax	40,176,024	40,801,360	33,794,720	30,250,169	28,014,382
Franchise Tax	4,618,145	4,486,071	4,264,029	4,213,325	4,073,248
Hotel Occupancy Tax	-	155,109 B	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	2,377,306	930,196	456,745	137,436	382,434
Miscellaneous	534,088	946,365	546,169	404,138	744,785
Gain on Sale of Capital Assets	393,222	-	107,913	449,885	399,266
Total Revenues	$ 99,003,506	$ 98,316,204	$ 88,437,483	$ 88,119,000	$ 85,741,465
Expenditures:					
General Government	$ 12,133,184	$ 11,749,067	$ 13,512,952	$ 10,220,976	$ 9,344,697
Public Safety	29,082,389	29,539,397	23,764,655	25,269,499	23,587,427
Public Works	21,587,601	20,487,731	20,040,386	21,997,180	18,963,274
Cultural and Recreational	14,778,572	15,434,727	14,162,493	14,659,086	12,246,721
Bond Issuace Costs	168,311	-	254,203	929,977	-
Interest on Long-Term Debt	3,063,131	3,194,139	3,309,550	3,372,392	3,301,001
Total Expenditures	$ 80,813,188	$ 80,405,061	$ 75,044,239	$ 76,449,110	$ 67,443,120
Increase in Net Position Before Transfers	18,190,318	17,911,143	13,393,244	11,669,890	18,298,345
Transfers	109,040	676,873	21,498	12,411	-
Increase in Net Position	$ 18,299,358	$ 18,588,016	$ 13,414,742	$ 11,682,301	$ 18,298,345
Net Position - October 1	285,119,289 C	267,967,840	254,553,098	242,870,797 A	233,984,571
Net Position - September 30	$ 303,418,647	$ 286,555,856	$ 267,967,840	$ 254,553,098	$ 252,282,916

A: Implementation of GASB 68 required a $9,412,119 adjustment to beginning fund balance to recognize net pension liability and beginning deferred outflow for contributions made after the measurement date in fiscal year 2015.

B: Hotel Occupancy Tax started in fiscal year 2017.

C: Implementation of GASB 75 required a $1,436,567 adjustment to beginning fund balance to recognize postemployment benefits other than pensions and beginning deferred outflow for contributions made after the measurement date in fiscal year 2017.

Table 12A - General Fund Revenue and Expenditure History

	Fiscal Years Ended September 30,				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Revenues:					
Taxes, Penalties and Interest	$ 54,899,823	$ 50,697,887	$ 47,302,860	$ 42,225,701	$ 39,168,116
Charges for Services	4,052,971	4,124,488	4,074,572	3,870,908	5,045,434
Licenses and Permits	2,424,697	2,512,408	2,552,730	2,791,548	2,299,004
Intergovernmental	16,298	76,086	21,520	-	2,742
Interest	1,188,428	478,037	229,721	64,199	61,685
Fine and Forfeitures	1,184,978	983,475	1,199,787	1,068,806	877,385
Miscellaneous	541,520	833,091	499,502	496,532	697,233
Total Revenues	$ 64,308,715	$ 59,705,472	$ 55,880,692	$ 50,517,694	$ 48,151,599
Expenditures:					
General Government	$ 10,786,150	$ 10,245,208	$ 9,344,357	$ 9,126,613	$ 8,454,618
Public Safety	23,355,511	22,451,030	20,857,320	20,138,839	19,095,720
Public Works	8,072,438	7,297,836	6,518,869	6,159,757	5,970,336
Cultural and Recreational	11,361,292	10,789,323	10,393,063	9,721,720	9,421,180
Capital Outlay	4,055,605	2,778,726	4,418,186	3,537,570	3,832,967
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	57,630,996	53,562,123	51,531,795	48,684,499	46,774,821
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	6,677,719	6,143,349	4,348,897	1,833,195	1,376,778
Capital Leases and Bonds Payable	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	148,092	524,478	346,492	1,104,742	972,487
Operating Transfers - Net	(619,077)	(6,305,392)	(2,852,905)	(1,733,110)	(4,834,846)
Total Other Sources (Uses)	(470,985)	(5,780,914)	(2,506,413)	(628,368)	(3,862,359)
Net Change in Fund Balance	6,206,734	362,435	1,842,484	1,204,827	(2,485,581)
Beginning Fund Balance	57,261,228	56,898,793	55,056,309	53,851,482	56,337,063
Ending Fund Balance	$ 63,467,962	$ 57,261,228	$ 56,898,793	$ 55,056,309	$ 53,851,482

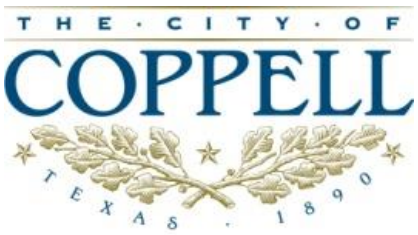
Table 13 - Municipal Sales Tax History

Fiscal Year Ended 9/30		Total Collected	1% Sales Tax	Recreation 1/2% Sales Tax	Educational 1/2% Sales Tax (3)	Street Maintenance 1/4% Sales Tax (4)	Crime Prevention 1/4% Sales Tax (4)	% of Ad Valorem Tax Levy	Equivalent of Ad Valorem Tax Rate	Per Capita
2005	(1)	13,094,586	5,982,285	3,692,408	3,419,893	-	-	52.58%	0.3411	330.96
2006		16,928,728	7,075,386	4,926,671	4,926,671	-	-	64.68%	0.4195	431.76
2007		18,749,909	8,095,285	5,327,312	5,327,312	-	-	68.30%	0.4381	476.28
2008		19,033,818	8,330,729	5,394,582	3,189,516	1,094,351	1,024,640	64.38%	0.4130	481.07
2009		21,427,532	9,752,693	5,891,166	556,353	2,667,500	2,559,820	69.53%	0.4450	541.58
2010		19,304,765	8,667,690	5,348,188	-	2,674,187	2,614,700	62.16%	0.3985	485.65
2011		20,680,984	9,150,272	5,785,427	-	2,892,815	2,852,470	62.27%	0.4301	530.96
2012		23,038,077	10,153,293	6,466,073	-	3,233,150	3,185,561	69.30%	0.4801	589.66
2013		26,652,275	11,611,235	7,557,256	-	3,778,760	3,705,024	80.17%	0.5389	681.82
2014		27,946,909	12,089,150	7,947,078	-	3,973,678	3,937,003	84.41%	0.5373	709.67
2015		29,894,710	12,921,641	8,506,346	-	4,253,323	4,213,400	87.98%	0.5323	747.37
2016		33,715,840	15,107,000	9,328,626	-	4,664,313	4,615,901	93.48%	0.5460	839.33
2017		36,951,337	16,657,434	10,170,247	-	5,085,123	5,038,533	95.88%	0.5545	916.68
2018		39,836,143	17,872,843	10,980,267	-	5,490,133	5,492,900	97.90%	0.5679	975.90
2019	(2)	6,951,746	3,139,149	1,907,091	-	953,546	951,960	15.98%	0.0916	169.14

(1) Amount of increase due to several large one time sales tax reallocations from the State Comptroller's Office
(2) As of December, 2018
(3) The Educational Sales Tax expired March 31, 2008
(4) Collection of the Street Maintenance and Crime Prevention Taxes began on April 1, 2008.

Table 14 - Current Investments (As of 9/30/2018)

Description	Percent of Portfolio	Purchase Price	Market Value
TexPool	14.75%	$ 27,097,534	$ 27,095,096
TexStar	17.93%	32,939,431	32,937,290
TexClass	7.56%	13,888,250	13,888,250
U.S. Treasury Note	44.23%	81,244,165	81,311,623
Federal Home Loan Bank	5.15%	9,456,574	14,085,083
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	7.67%	14,089,785	9,536,443
Federal Farm Credit Banks	2.71%	4,969,504	4,973,655
	100.00%	$ 183,685,243	$ 183,827,440


THE · CITY · OF
COPPELL
TEXAS · 1890